

# Elements of MERCANTILE LAW

N. D. Kapoor



**SULTAN CHAND & SONS** 

# ELEMENTS OF MERCANTILE LAW



# Scheme of the Book

The Book has been divided into Three Volumes:

**Volume One** consists of Four Parts. *Part One* attempts to explain the general principles of the 'Law of Contract' and provides a background against which the Special Contract dealt with in Part Two can be seen in a clearer perspective. *Part Two* deals with some 'Special Contracts'. *Part Three* is concerned with 'Law of Insolvency'. *Part Four* deals with 'The Consumer Protection Act, 1986'; 'The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999'; 'The Information Technology Act, 2000', 'The Competition Act, 2000' and Amended in 2002 and a New Chapter on 'Goods & Services Tax (GST)'.

Volume Two deals with Company Law as amended upto 2019.

**Volume Three** deals with Industrial Law and has Seven Parts. *Part One* deals with 'Working Conditions'. *Part Two* deals with 'Social Security'. *Part Three* deals with 'Disputes'. *Part Four* deals with 'Standing Order', *Part Five* deals with 'Workers' Organisations', *Part Six* deals with 'Bonus' and *Part Seven* deals with 'Miscellaneous'.

Each Chapter in Volume One is followed by a summary of the important provisions, Test Questions and Practical Problems (with Hints and Solutions). In Volumes Two and Three, only Test Questions and Practical Problems (with Hints and Solutions) have been given at the end of each chapter.

# Important (A Service to Students)

For students preparing for different examinations, the following special editions of *Elements of Mercantile Law* have been prepared with the twin objective of (a) lowering the price, and (b) including in a special edition of a book only the precise portions which are required for the particular course:

- Legal & Regulatory Framework of Business for M.B.A.
- Law, Ethics & Communication for Chartered Accountants, Professional Competence Course
- Business Law for Cost Accountants, Intermediate Course
- Business Law for B.Com. (Hons.) Course of University of Delhi
- Business Law and Industrial Law for B.Com. Programme of University of Delhi.
- Company Law and Compensation Laws for B.Com. Programme of University of Delhi.
- Business Law for B.Com. Course of Madras University.
- Business Law for Common Core Syllabus of B.Com. Course of A.P. State Universities.
- Business Law for B.Com. III Year Course of Bangalore University.

# ELEMENTS OF MERCANTILE LAW

# Including Company Law and Industrial Law

[For B.Com. and B.B.M. Courses of all Indian Universities, M.B.A. and I.A.S. Examinations and other Professional Courses]

### N.D. KAPOOR

Formerly, Head of the Department of Commerce Hans Raj College, University of Delhi, Delhi



## **SULTAN CHAND & SONS**

Educational Publishers
New Delhi

### SULTAN CHAND & SONS

Educational Publishers

23, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110 002

Phones: 23281876, 23243183, 23247051, 23266105, 23277843 E-mail: sultanchand74@yahoo.com; info@sultanchandandsons.com Fax: 011-23266357; Website: www.sultanchandandsons.com

ISBN: 978-93-5161-156-1 (TC-278)

Price: ₹ 695.00

Thirty-Seventh Edition: 2015; Reprint: 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 Thirty-Eighth Revised Edition: 2020; Reprint: 2020

#### EVERY GENUINE COPY OF THIS BOOK HAS A HOLOGRAPHIC FILM



In our endeavour to protect you against counterfeit/fake books, we have pasted a holographic film over the cover of this book. The hologram displays the full visual image, unique 3D multi-level, multi-colour effects of our logo from different angles when tilted or properly illuminated under a single light source, such as 3D depth effect, kinetic effect, pearl effect, gradient effect, trailing effect, emboss effect, glitter effect, randomly sparking tiny dots, micro text, etc.

A fake hologram does not display all these effects.

Always ask the bookseller to put his stamp on the first page of this book.

All Rights Reserved: No part of this book, including its style and presentation, may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written consent of the Publishers. Exclusive publication, promotion and distribution rights reserved with the Publishers.

**Warning:** The doing of an unauthorised act in relation to a copyright work may result in both civil claim for damages and criminal prosecution.

**Special Note:** Photocopy or Xeroxing of educational books without the written permission of Publishers is illegal and against Copyright Act. Buying and selling of pirated books is a criminal offence. Publication of key to this is strictly prohibited.

**General**: While every effort has been made to present authentic information and avoid errors, the author and the publishers are not responsible for the consequences of any action taken on the basis of this book.

Limits of Liability/Disclaimer of Warranty: The publisher and the author make no representation or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this work and specifically disclaim all warranties, including without limitation warranties of fitness for a particular purpose. No warranty may be created or extended by sales or promotional materials. The advice and strategies contained herein may not be suitable for every situation. This work is sold with the understanding that the publisher is not engaged in rendering legal or other professional services. If professional assistance is required, the services of a competent professional person should be sought. Neither the publisher nor the author shall be liable for damage arising herefrom.

**Disclaimer:** The publisher have taken all care to ensure highest standard of quality as regards typesetting, proofreading, accuracy of textual material, printing and binding. However, they accept no responsibility for any loss occasioned as a result of any misprint or mistake found in this publication.

**Author's Acknowledgement:** The writing of a Textbook always involves creation of a hug debt towards innumerable author's and publications. We owe our gratitude to all of them. We acknowledge our indebtedness in extensive footnotes throughout the book. If, for any reason, any acknowledgement has been left out we beg to be excused. We assure to carry out correction in the subsequent edition, as and when it is known.



### To the Thirty-eighth Edition

We have great pleasure in presenting the 38th Revised and Enlarged Edition of the book entitled "*Elements of Mercantile Law*" to our esteemed readers. The new edition, like its predecessors, attempts to present the basic principles of Mercantile Law, Company Law and Industrial Law in a way that makes the subject easily intelligible even to a non-specialist. This object has been achieved by –

- (a) explaining the subject with the help of 496 illustrative cases and they have been highlighted by using different type face to make it more reader friendly and easily assimilated by the reader;
- (b) showing how law is derived from Statutes and Decided Cases and how the Principles of Law are applied to the problems which arise in day-to-day life and in the conduct of business;
- (c) giving a summary of important provisions at the end of each chapter in Volume One so that the reader can recapitulate what he has learnt; and
- (d) giving 815 Test Questions and 779 Practical Problems (with Hints and Solutions) with the idea of testing the depth of knowledge of the reader, basic understanding of concepts and his ability to apply whatever he has learnt to a particular situation or problem.

The Book explodes the myth that law is a difficult and dry subject. Even a lay or general reader who wishes to know the broad principles of Mercantile Law will find the discussion interesting and lively. Care has been taken to see that the reader at the primary stage of his study does not find himself lost in the quagmire of legal jargon and in the niceties of legal concepts and interpretations.

The salient features of the present edition are as follows:

- 1. A new chapter on 'Goods and Services Tax (GST)' has been included in this edition. In order to bring uniformity in Tax rates and to simplify the tax mechanism, Central Government rolled out Goods and Services Tax (GST) from 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2017. GST is considered to be a path breaking and biggest tax reform since independence. It is a single indirect tax levied on the supply of goods and services for the entire country, which has made India a unified common market, "One Nation-One Market-One Tax".
- 2. 'The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016' is the Bankruptcy Law of India. The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code Bill, 2015 was introduced in Lok Sabha on 21<sup>st</sup> December, 2015 and by Rajya Sabha on 11<sup>th</sup> May, 2016. The Code received the assent of the President of India on 28<sup>th</sup> May, 2016.
- 3. A chapter on 'Limited Liability Partnership' popularly known as LLP has been added in the present edition. LLP combines the advantage of both the Company and Partnership into a single form of

organization. The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 was published in Official *Gazette* of India on 9<sup>th</sup> January, 2009 and has been notified with effect from 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2009.

- 4. Volume II of the book on Company Law with Schedules has been thoroughly updated and amended upto 2019.
  - Amendment of Section 2 in clause (41); 12 (Insertion of sub-section 9); 14 [sub-section (1) and (2)]; 26 [in Sub-sections (4), (5) & (6)]; 29; 35 in sub-section (2) in clause (c); 53 for subsection (3); 64 for sub-section (2); 77 in sub-section (1), in clause (a) and clause (b); 86 subsection (1) & namely-sub-section (2); 90 sub-section (4), (4A), (9), (9A) and (11); 92 subsection (5); 105 sub-section (3); 117 for sub-section (2); 121 sub-section (3); 132 sub-section (1) following sub-section is inserted namely (1A), (3), (3A), (3B) and (4) in clause (c) for subclause (B); 135 sub-section (5), (6), (7) & (8); 137; 140 for sub-section (3); 157 for subsection (2); 164 sub-section (1), after clause (h); 165 sub-section (6); 191 sub-section (5); 197 sub-section (15); 203 in sub-section (5); 212 sub-sections (8), (9) and (10), after subsection (14) sub-section (14A) shall be inserted; 238 in sub-section (3); 241 in sub-section (2), after sub-section (2), (3), (4) and (5) shall be inserted; 242 after sub-section (4) sub-section (4A) shall be inserted; 243 sub-section (1) sub-sections (1A) and (1B) are inserted, (b) in subsection (2); 248 in sub-section (1) in clause (c) and after clause (c); 272 in sub-section (3); 398 in sub-section (1) in clause (f); 441 in sub-section (1), in clause (b), for sub-section (6); 446B; 447 in the provision, for the words "twenty lakh rupees", the words "fifty lakh rupees" shall be substituted; 454 in sub-sections (3), (4) and (8) in clause (i) in clause (ii) have been amended.
  - Insertion of new Sections 10A; 454 A (Penalty for repeated default) has been inserted.
  - Substitution of new Section for Section 159 (Penalty for default of certain provisions).
- 5. To improve the grasp and understanding of the subject-matter, more questions like 526 Objective Type (Multiple Choice, Fill in the Blank, True and False) have been updated.
- 6. New Typography of the book makes the book strain-free and reader friendly.
- 7. A comprehensive "Subject Index" adds to the value of book facilitating readers to easily search the topic of his / her interest.

We acknowledge with gratitude the help received from scholars, friends and well-wishers at the various stages of preparation of this Revised Edition. Suggestions are invited to further improve the book. Kindly share your views at info@sultanchandandsons.com

Editorial Team
Sultan Chand & Sons

### To the First Edition

The chief aim in writing this Book is to present the fundamental principles of Mercantile Law, Company Law and Industrial Law in a simple and easily intelligible manner. The intricate points of law have been illustrated by examples, and the subject has been dealt with by topics rather than in the strict order of Sections in the various Acts. This has been done to avoid cross-referencing to enable the students to grasp each aspect of the subject thoroughly.

The Book is unusual in simplicity with which the various topics have been dealt with. At the same time, the treatment of the subject is both comprehensive and easy to follow.

The subject has been discussed in the light of Statute law and *ratio decidendi*. At places, reference has also been made to English Law which is the most important source of Indian Mercantile Law.

February 13, 1967 N.D. KAPOOR



# **Brief Contents**

### **Volume I – LAW OF CONTRACT**

IIIti	oductory	1
Part One	e – General Principles of Law of Contract	
1.	Nature of Contract	5
2.	Offer and Acceptance	16
3.	Consideration	33
4.	Capacity to Contract	45
5.	Free Consent	54
6.	Legality of Object	76
7.	Void Agreements	91
8.	Contingent Contracts	99
9.	Performance of Contract	104
10.	Discharge of Contract	119
11.	Remedies for Breach of Contract	133
12.	Quasi-Contracts	146
Part Two	– Special Contracts	
1.	Indemnity and Guarantee	155
2.	Bailment and Pledge	172
3.	Contract of Agency	187
4.1.	Sale of Goods	217
4.2.	Conditions and Warranties	228
4.3.	Transfer of Property	239
4.4.	Performance of Contract	253
4.5.	Rights of an Unpaid Seller	263
5.1.	Nature of Partnership	275

viii		Brief Contents
5.2.	Relations of Partners	289
5.3.	Dissolution of Firm	311
6.	Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)	322
7.1.	Negotiable Instruments	373
7.2.	Notes, Bills and Cheques	377
7.3.	Parties to a Negotiable Instrument	396
7.4.	Negotiation	406
7.5.	Presentment of a Negotiable Instrument	418
7.6.	Dishonour of a Negotiable Instrument	427
7.7.	Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument	436
7.8.	Rules of Evidence Estoppel and International Law	442
7.9.	Hundis	444
7.10.	Banker and Customer	447
8.1.	Arbitration	456
8.2.	Conciliation	480
9.1.	Law of Insurance	486
9.2.	Life Insurance	498
9.3.	Fire Insurance	506
9.4.	Marine Insurance	514
10.1.	Carriage of Goods	533
10.2.	Carriage by Sea	544
10.3.	Carriage by Air	551
Part Thi	ree – Law of Insolvency	
1.	The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016	559
Part Fou	r – Other Laws	
1.	The Consumer Protection Act, 1986	581
2.	The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999	601
3.	The Information Technology Act, 2000	617
4.	The Competition Act, 2000	643
5.	Goods and Services Tax (GST)	674
	Volume II – COMPANY LAW	
_		_
	Nature of Company	1
	Kinds of Companies	11
	Formation of Company	26
	Memorandum of Association	40
5.	Articles of Association	49

Brief Co	ntents	ix
6.	Prospectus	58
7.	Share Capital and Debentures	81
8.	Acceptance of Deposits by Companies	101
9.	Registration of Charges	104
10.	Management and Administration	109
11.	Declaration and Payment of Dividend	125
12.	Accounts of Companies	127
13.	Audit and Auditors	136
14.	Appointment of Directors	147
15.	Meeting of Board and its Powers	161
16.	Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel	179
17.	Inspection, Inquiry and Investigation	188
18.	Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations	201
19.	Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement	216
20.	Registered Valuers	223
21.	Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies	224
22.	Winding Up	227
23.	Companies Authorised to Register under Companies Act	261
24.	Companies Incorporated Outside India	265
25.	Government Companies	271
26.	Registration Offices and Fees	272
27.	Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics	276
28.	Nidhi	277
29.	National Company Law Tribunal and Appellate Tribunal	278
30.	Special Courts	281
31.	Miscellaneous	283
32.	The Companies Act, 2013 (Schedules)	291
	Volume III – INDUSTRIAL LAW	
Part On	e – Working Conditions	
1.	The Factories Act, 1948	1
Part Tw	o – Social Security	
2.	The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923	40
	The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948	69
	The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous ProvisionsAct, 1952	112
5.	The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 (as amended upto 29-3-2018)	140
6.	The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961	155

<b>x</b>	Brief Contents
7. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936	163
8. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948	178
Part Three – Disputes	
9. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947	194
Part Four – Standing Order	
10. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946	246
Part Five – Workers' Organisations	
11. The Trade Unions Act, 1926	254
Part Six – Bonus	
12. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965	266
Part Seven – Miscellaneous	
13. The Apprentices Act, 1961	287
14. The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 195	9 305
15. The Collection of Statistics Act, 2008	310
Subject Index	I.i – I.lxiv



### **Volume I – LAW OF CONTRACT**

1-4

Introductory

	What is Law?   Nature of Mercantile Law   Sources of Mercantile Law   Objective Type Question   Test Questions	
Part On	ne – General Principles of Law of Contract	
	Nature of Contract  Object of the Law of Contract   The Indian Contract Act, 1872   Definition of Contract   Essential Elements of a Valid Contract   Classification of Contracts   Classification of Contracts in English Law   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	5-15
	Offer and Acceptance Offer   Legal Rules as to Offer   Acceptance   Legal Rules as to Acceptance   Communication of Offer, Acceptance and Revocation   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	16-32
	Consideration  Definition of Consideration   Legal Rules as to Consideration   Stranger to Contract   A Contract Without Consideration is Void – Exceptions   Summary   Objective Test Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems   Examination Questions	33-44
	Capacity to Contract  Minors   Persons of Unsound Mind   Other Persons   Summary   Objective Type  Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	45-53
	Free Consent Coercion   Undue Influence   Misrepresentation and Fraud   Misrepresentation   Fraud   Mistake   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	54-75

**xii** Contents

76-90

6. Legality of Object

	Unlawful and Illegal Agreements   Agreements Opposed to Public Policy   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	
7.	Void Agreements  Void Agreements   Void Contracts   Restitution   Summary   Objective Type  Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	91-98
8.	Contingent Contracts  Rules Regarding Contingent Contracts   Difference Between a Wagering Agreement and a Contingent Contract   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	99-103
9.	Performance of Contract  Offer To Perform (Sec. 38)   Contracts Which Need not be Performed   By Whom  Must Contracts be Performed?   Devolution of Joint Liabilities and Rights   Who  can Demand Performance?   Time and Place of Performance   Reciprocal  Promises   Time as the Essence of the Contract   Appropriation of  Payments   Assignment of Contracts   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test  Questions   Practical Problems	104-118
10.	Discharge of Contract  Meaning   Discharge by Performance   Discharge by Agreement or  Consent   Discharge by Impossibility of Performance   Discharge by Lapse of  Time   Discharge by Operation of Law   Discharge by Breach of  Contract   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical  Problems	119-132
11.	Remedies for Breach of Contract  Rescission   Damages   Quantum Meruit   Specific Performance   Injunction   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	133-145
	Quasi-Contracts Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	146-153
	vo – Special Contracts	
1.	Indemnity and Guarantee  Contract of Indemnity   Contract of Guarantee   Extent of Surety's Liability   Kinds of Guarantee   Rights of Surety   Discharge of Surety   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	155-171
2.	Bailment and Pledge Bailment   Classification of Bailments   Duties and Rights of Bailor and Bailee   Law Relating to Lien   Finder of Goods   Liability of Hotel-keepers, Inn-keepers, Common Carriers   Termination of Bailment   Pledge   Rights and Duties of Pawnee and Pawnor   Pledge by Non-owners   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	172-186

Contents

3.	Contract of Agency  Definition of Agent and Principal   Creation of Agency   Classification of Agents   Relations of Principal and Agent   Delegation of Authority   Relations of Principal with Third Parties   Personal Liability of Agent   Termination of Agency   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	187-216
4.1.	Sale of Goods  Formation of Contract of Sale   Subject-matter of Contract of Sale   The Price (Secs. 9 and 10)   Stipulations as to Time (Sec. 11)   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	217-227
4.2.	Conditions and Warranties  Conditions and Warranties   Express and Implied Conditions and  Warranties   Caveat Emptor   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test  Questions   Practical Problems	228-238
4.3.	Transfer of Property  Property, Possession and Risk   Passing of Property   Contracts Involving Sea Routes   Sale by Non-owners   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	239-252
4.4.	Performance of Contract  Delivery of Goods   Rights and Duties of the Buyer   Summary   Objective Type  Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	253-262
4.5.	Rights of an Unpaid Seller Who is an Unpaid Seller?   Remedies for Breach of Contract of Sale   Auction Sales   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	263-274
5.1.	Nature of Partnership  Definition of Partnership   Formation of Partnership   Partners, Firm, Firm  Name   Test of Partnership   Partnership and Other Associations   Duration of  Partnership   Registration of Firms   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test  Questions   Practical Problems	275-288
5.2.	Relations of Partners  Relations of Partners to One Another   Property of the Firm (Sec. 14)   Relations of Partners to Third Parties   Types of Partners   Reconstitution of a Firm   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	289-310
5.3.	Dissolution of Firm  Dissolution Without the Order of Court   Dissolution by Court   Rights and Liabilities of Partners on Dissolution   Settlement of Accounts   Public Notice (Sec. 72)   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	311-321

**xiv** Contents

6.	Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) Limited Liability Partnership and Salient Features of LLP   Nature of Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)   Partners, Designated Partners, Liabilities, Changes in Partners   Incorporation of Limited Liability Partnership and Matters Incidental Thereto   Partners and Their Relations   First Schedule   Extent and Limitation of Liability of Limited Liability Partnership and Partners   Contributions   Financial Disclosures   Assignment and Transfer of Partnership Rights   Investigation   Conversion to Limited Liability Partnership   The Second Schedule [See Section 55]   The Third Schedule [See Section 56]   The Fourth Schedule [See Section 57]   Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships   Alteration in Information   Translation of Documents   Compromise, Arrangement or Reconstruction of Limited Liability Partnerships   Winding up and Dissolution   Test Questions	322-372
7.1.	Negotiable Instruments  Definition of Negotiable Instrument   Types of Negotiable Instruments    Summary   Test Questions	373-376
7.2.	Notes, Bills and Cheques  Promissory Note   Bill of Exchange   Cheque   Classification of Negotiable Instruments   Bills in Sets   Maturity and Days of Grace   Payment in Due Course   Interest on Bills and Notes   Summary   Test Questions   Practical Problems	377-395
7.3.	Parties to a Negotiable Instrument  Capacity of Parties   Parties to Negotiable Instruments   Holder and Holder in Due  Course   Liability of Parties   Summary   Test Questions   Practical Problems	396-405
7.4.	Negotiation Transfer by Negotiation   Transfer by Assignment   Indorsement   Instruments Obtained by Unlawful Means   Summary   Test Questions   Practical Problems	406-417
7.5.	Presentment of a Negotiable Instrument  Presentment for Acceptance   Presentment for Sight   Presentment for Payment   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	418-426
7.6.	Dishonour of a Negotiable Instrument  Meaning   Notice of Dishonour   Noting and Protesting   Rules as to Compensation (Sec. 117)   Penalties in Case of Dishonour of Certain Cheques for Insufficiency of Funds (Secs. 138 to 142)   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	427-435
7.7.	Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument  Discharge of an Instrument   Discharge of a Party or Parties   Summary    Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	436-441
7.8.	Rules of Evidence Estoppel and International Law Presumptions as to Negotiable Instruments   Estoppel   International Law   Summary   Test Questions   Practical Problems	442-443

Contents

7.9.	Hundis Kinds of Hundis   General Terms   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions	444-446
7.10.	Banker and Customer  Definition of Banker and Customer   Legal Relationship Between Banker and Customer   Protection of Paying Banker   Protection of Collecting Banker   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	447-455
8.1.	Arbitration  Meaning   Arbitration Agreement   Advantages and Disadvantages of Arbitration   Power of Judicial Authority to Refer Parties to Arbitration (Sec. 8)   Matters Which Can Be Referred to Arbitration   Who Can Refer ?   Composition of Arbitrate Tribunal   Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunals   Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings   Award   Correction, Interpretation and Setting Aside of an Award   Appeals   Miscellaneous   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	456-479
8.2.	Conciliation  Commencement of Conciliation Proceedings (Sec. 62)   Settlement Agreement   Termination of Conciliation Proceedings   Miscellaneous   Supplementary Provisions   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions	480-485
9.1.	Law of Insurance  Contract of Insurance   Fundamental Elements of Insurance    Premium   Reinsurance and Double Insurance   Summary   Objection Type  Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	486-497
9.2.	Life Insurance Life Insurance Contract   Insurable Interest   Right of Insurer to Avoid Life Policy   Types of Policies   Suicide   Assignment and Nomination   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	498-505
9.3.	Fire Insurance Contract of Fire Insurance   Average Clause in a Fire Policy   Insurable Interest   Fire and Loss by Fire   Rights of Insurer   Types of Fire Policies   Assignment   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	506-513
9.4.	Marine Insurance Contract of Marine Insurance   Insurable Interest   Disclosure and Representations   Marine Policy   Warranties in a Contract of Marine Insurance   Voyage   Premium   Losses   Rights of Insurer on Payment   Summary   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems	514-532
10.1.	Carriage of Goods  Carriage by Land   Classification of Carriers   Rights, Duties and Liabilities of Common Carrier   Goods   Carriage by Rail   Responsibility of Railway	533-543

xvi

Administration as Carriers (Chapter XI – Secs. 93 to 112) | Summary | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions | Practical Problems

### 10.2. Carriage by Sea

544-550

Contract of Affreightment | Charter Party | Bill of Lading | Summary | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions | Practical Problems

### 10.3. Carriage by Air

551-557

Definitions | Documents of Carriage | International Carriage by Air | Summary | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions | Practical Problems

### Part Three - Law of Insolvency

### 1. The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

559-579

Law Relating to Insolvency in India | Applicability of the Code | Definitions | Objective of the Code | Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (Section 6 to Section 32) | Liquidation Process | Fast Track Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process | Voluntary Liquidation of a Corporate Persons (Section 59) | Offence and Penalties | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions

### Part Four - Other Laws

### 1. The Consumer Protection Act, 1986

581-600

Definitions (Sec. 2) | Consumer Protection Council (Chapter II, Secs. 4 to 8) | Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies (Chapter III, Secs. 9 to 27) | Consumer Disputes Redressal Forum (The District Forum – (Secs. 10 to 15) | Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission (The State Commission – Secs. 16 to 19) | National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission (National Commission – Secs. 20 to 23) | Miscellaneous | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions

### 2. The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999

601-616

Definitions (Sec. 2) | Regulation and Management of Foreign Exchange (Chapter II, Secs. 3 to 9) | Authorised Person (Chapter III, Secs. 10 to 12) | Contravention and Penalties (Chapter IV, Secs. 13 to 15) | Adjudication and Appeal (Chapter V, Secs. 16 to 35) | Directorate of Enforcement (Chapter VI, Secs. 36 to 38) | Miscellaneous (Chapter VII, Secs. 39 to 49) | Test Ouestions

### 3. The Information Technology Act, 2000

617-642

Definitions (Section 2) | Digital Signature and Electronic Signature (Chapter II – Section 3) | Electronic Governance (Chapter III – Sections 4 to 10) | Attribution, Acknowledgement and Despatch of Electronic Records (Chapter IV – Sections 11 to 13) | Secure Electronic Records and Secure Digital Signatures (Chapter V – Sections 14 to 16) | Regulation of Certifying Authorities (Chapter VI – Sections 17 to 34) | Electronic Signature Certificates (Chapter VII – Sections 35 to 39) | Duties of Subscribers (Chapter VIII – Sections 40 to 42) | Penalties, Compensation and Adjudication (Chapter IX – Sections 43 to 47) | The Cyber Appellate Tribunal (Chapter X – Sections 48 to 64) | Offences (Chapter XI – Sections 65 to 78) | Intermediaries not to be Liable (Chapter XI – Section 79) | Test Ouestions

Contents

643-673

4. The Competition Act, 2000

5.	Definitions (Section 2)   Prohibition of Certain Agreements, Abuse of Dominant Position and Regulation of Combinations (Chapter II – Sections 3 to 6)   Prohibition of Abuse of Dominant Position (Section 4)   Combinations   Competition Commission of India (Chapter III – Sections 7 to 17)   Duties, Powers and Functions of Commission   Finance, Accounts and Audit (Section 50-53)   Test Questions Goods and Services Tax (GST)  Introduction   Applicability of GST and Types of Supply   Levy and Collection of GST   Place of Supply   Time of Supply   Value of Supply   Input Tax Credit   Documents and Records   Returns and Assessment   Miscellaneous Provisions   Test Questions	674-723
	Volume II – COMPANY LAW	
1.	Nature of Company  Definition of Company   Characteristics of a Company   Lifting or Piercing the Corporate Veil   Company Distinguished from Partnership   Company Law in India   Test Questions   Practical Problems	1-10
2.	Kinds of Companies  Classification on the Basis of Incorporation   Classification on the Basis of Liability   Classification on the Basis of Number of Members   Classification on the Basis of Control   Classification on the Basis of Ownership   Associations Not For Profit (Sec. 8 of Companies Act, 2013)   One-person Company [Sec. 2 (62) Means a Company which has only One Person as a Member]   Prohibition of Large Partnerships (Sec. 464 of Companies Act, 2013)   Test Questions   Practical Problems	11-25
3.	Formation of Company  MCA-21 - Electronic Filing of Forms form 15-9-2006   Incorporation of Company   Certificate of Incorporation   Commencement of Business   Promoter   Pre-incorporation or Preliminary Contracts   Provisional Contracts   Test Questions   Practical Problems	26-39
4.	Memorandum of Association Fundamental Document   Contents of Memorandum (Sec. 4, Companies Act, 2013)   Alteration of Memorandum   Doctrine of <i>Ultra Vires</i>   Test Questions   Practical Problems	40-48
5.	Articles of Association  Contents of Articles   Alteration of Articles   Articles and Memorandum – Their Relation   Legal Effect of Memorandum and Articles   Constructive Notice of Memorandum and Articles   Doctrine of Indoor Management   Test Questions   Practical Problems	49-57

xviii	Contents

6.	Prospectus SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009   Definition   Contents of Prospectus/Disclosures in Prospectus   Concept of Dematerialised Shares (Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013)   Book Building   Misstatements in Prospectus and their Consequences   Civil Liability (Sec. 35, New Companies Act)   Sec. 34 (New Companies Act)   Test Questions   Practical Problems	58-80	
7.	Share Capital and Debentures Test Questions   Practical Problems	81-100	
8.	Acceptance of Deposits by Companies Test Questions	101-103	
9.	Registration of Charges	104-108	
10.	Management and Administration	109-124	
11.	Declaration and Payment of Dividend	125-126	
12.	Accounts of Companies	127-135	
13.	Audit and Auditors	136-146	
14.	Appointment of Directors  Appointment and Qualifications of Directors (Section 149)   Manner of Selection of Independent Directors and Maintenance of Data Bank of Independent Directors (Section 150)   Director Identification Number (DIN)	147-160	
15.	Meeting of Board and its Powers	161-178	
16.	Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel	179-187	
17.	Inspection, Inquiry and Investigation	188-200	
18.	Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations Procedural Formalities in Respect of Compromise, Arrangement, Etc. (Section 230)   Order of the Tribunal Sanctioning the Amalgamation or Demerger – Sub-Section (3) of Section 232   Approval Under Sections 230 to 232 Covers a Wide Spectrum of Company Reorganisation and Restructuring   Test Questions   Practical Problems	201-215	
19.	Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement Test Questions   Practical Problems	216-222	
20.	Registered Valuers	223	
21.	Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies	224-226	
22.	Winding Up  Meaning of Winding Up   Winding up by the Tribunal (Section 271-303)   Official  Liquidators   Test Questions   Practical Problems	227-260	

~	
Contents	viv
Contents	XIX

Contents	XIX
23. Companies Authorised to Register under Companies Act Companies Authorised to Register under Companies Act	261-264
24. Companies Incorporated Outside India	265-270
25. Government Companies	271
26. Registration Offices and Fees	272-275
27. Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics	276
28. Nidhi	277
29. National Company Law Tribunal and Appellate Tribunal	278-280
30. Special Courts	281-282
31. Miscellaneous	283-290
32. The Companies Act, 2013 (Schedules)	291-334
Volume III – INDUSTRIAL LAW  Part One – Working Conditions  1. The Factories Act, 1948  What is a Factory?   Definitions   Approval, Licensing and Registration of Factories   The Inspecting Staff   Health, Safety and Welfare   Health   Safety   Provisions Relating to Hazardous Processes   Welfare   Working Hours of Adults   Holidays   Employment of Young Persons   Employment of Women   Annual Leave with Wages   Special Provisions   Penalties and	1-39
Procedure   Objective Type Questions   Test Questions   Practical Problems  Part Two – Social Security  2. The Employees Compensation Act, 1923  Defences Available to Employers Before Passing of the Act   Fatal Accidents Act, 1855   The Employers' Liability Act, 1938   The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923   Scope and Coverage of the Act   Definitions   Rules Regarding Employees'	40-68
Compensation   Compensation   Distribution of Compensation   Notice and Claim (Sec. 10)   Miscellaneous   Enforcement of the Act   Appeals (Sec. 30)   Rules   Test Questions   Practical Problems  3. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948  Applicability of the Act (Sec. 1)   Definitions (Sec. 2)   Administration of the Scheme (Chapter II, Secs. 3 to 25)   Finance and Audit (Chapter III, Secs. 26 to 37)   Contributions (Chapter IV, Secs. 38 to 45R)   Benefits (Chapter V, Secs. 46	69-111

xx Contents

to 73) | Scheme for Other Beneficiaries (Chapter VA, Secs. 73 A To 73 F) | Adjudication of Disputes and Claims (Chapter VI, Secs. 74 to 83) | Penalties (Chapter VII, Secs. 84 to 86) | Miscellaneous (Chapter VIII, Secs. 87 to 100) | Test Questions

112-139

140-154

155-162

163-177

178-193

194-245

# 4. The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 Application of the Act | Definitions | Employees' Provident Fund Scheme (1952) | Employees' Pension Scheme and Fund (1995) | Employees' Deposit-linked Insurance Scheme and Fund (1976) | Clarification Pertaining to Contributions | Administration of the Schemes | Determination of Moneys Due

Contributions | Administration of the Schemes | Determination of Moneys Due from Employers, their Recovery and Employees' Provident Funds Appellate Tribunal | Inspectors | Penalties and Offences | Miscellaneous | Test Questions

### 5. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 (as amended upto 29-3-2018)

Definitions | Payment and Forfeiture of Gratuity and Exemption (Secs. 4 and 5) | Compulsory Insurance and Protection of Gratuity (Secs. 4 A and 13) | Nomination (Sec. 6) | Determination and Recovery of Gratuity (Secs. 7 and 8) | Inspectors (Secs. 7 A and 7 B) | Penalties and Offences (Secs. 9 to 11) | Miscellaneous | Test Questions

### 6. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961

Definitions | Prohibition of Employment | Maternity Benefit | Leave and Nursing Breaks | Inspectors | Miscellaneous | Penalties and Offences | Test Questions

### 7. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936

Definitions | Rules for Payment of Wages (Secs. 3 to 6) | Deductions from Wages (Secs. 7 to 13) | Maintenance of Registers and Records (Sec. 13A) | Enforcement of the Act | Miscellaneous | Test Questions | Practical Problems

### 8. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

Object of the Act  $\mid$  Definitions  $\mid$  The Schedule [See Secs. 2 (g) and 27]  $\mid$  Fixation and Revision of Wages (Secs. 3 to 5)  $\mid$  Advisory Board and Central Advisory Board (Secs. 7 to 9 and 29)  $\mid$  Safeguards in Payment of Minimum Wages (Secs. 11 to 18)  $\mid$  Enforcement of the Act (Secs. 19 to 21)  $\mid$  Offences and Penalties  $\mid$  Miscellaneous (Secs. 22D to 30)  $\mid$  Test Questions

### **Part Three – Disputes**

### 9. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

Definition of Industry | What is an Industrial Dispute ? [Sec. 2(k)] | Definitions | The First Schedule [See Sec. 2(n)(vi)] | The Fifth Schedule [See Sec. 2(ra)] | Reference of Certain Individual Disputes to Grievance Settlement Authorities (Chapter II B, Sec. 9 C as Introduced by the Amendment Act of 1982) | Procedure for Settlement of Industrial Disputes and Authorities Under the Act (Chapter II, Secs. 3 to 9) | Conciliation Machinery | Adjudication Machinery | The Second Schedule (See Sec. 7) | The Third Schedule (See Sec. 7A) | Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities (Chapter IV, Secs. 11 to 21) | Notice of Change in Conditions of Service (Chapter II-A, Secs. 9A and 9B) | The Fourth Schedule (See Sec.

Contents xxi

9A) | Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals and Voluntary Reference (Chapter III, Secs. 10 and 10A) | Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (Sec. 10A) Award and Settlement | Strikes and Lock-outs (Chapter V, Secs. 22 to 25) | Layoff and Retrenchment (Chapters V A and V B, Secs. 25A to 25S) | Layoff | Retrenchment | Transfer and Closing Down of Undertakings | Special Provisions Relating to Layoff, Retrenchment and Closure (Chapter V B, Secs. 25K to 25S) | Procedure for Closing Down an Undertaking | Unfair Labour Practices (Chapter V C, Secs. 25T and 25U) | Penalties (Chapter VI, Secs. 26 to 31) | Miscellaneous (Chapter VII, Secs. 32 to 40) | Objective Type Questions | Test Questions

### Part Four – Standing Order

### 10. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946

246-253

Object of the Act | Scope and Application of the Act | Definitions (Sec. 2) | The Schedule [See Secs. 2 (g) and 3 (2)] | Procedure for Submission of Draft Standing Orders (Sec. 3) | Procedure for Certification of Standing Orders | Other Provisions Relating to Standing Orders | Enforcement of the Act | Miscellaneous | Penalties and Procedure | Test Questions

### **Part Five – Workers' Organisations**

### 11. The Trade Unions Act, 1926

254-265

Trade Unions | Definitions | Agreements Not Affected by the Act | Registration of Trade Unions | Cancellation of Registration and Appeal | Rights and Privileges of a Registered Trade Union | Duties and Liabilities of a Registered Trade Union | Amalgamation of Trade Unions (Secs. 24 To 26) | Dissolution of a Trade Union | Regulations | Penalties | Test Questions

### Part Six - Bonus

### 12. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965

266-286

Meaning of Bonus | Object of the Act | Application of the Act | Definitions | Eligibility and Disqualification for Bonus | Determination of Bonus | The First Schedule [See Sec. 4 (a)] | The Second Schedule [See Sec. 4 (b)] | The Third Schedule [See Sec. 6 (d)] | The Fourth Schedule (See Secs. 15 and 16) | Special Provisions With Respect To Certain Establishments (Sec. 16) | Inspectors (Sec. 27) | Penalties (Sec. 28) | Offences | Miscellaneous | Test Questions

### **Part Seven – Miscellaneous**

### 13. The Apprentices Act, 1961

287-304

Scope and Coverage of the Act | Who is an Apprentice? | Definitions | Apprentices and their Training | Obligations of Employers and Apprentices | Authorities Under the Act | Penalties and Offences | Miscellaneous | Test Questions

• •	
XXII	Contents
AAH	Contents

<b>14.</b> The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Variable Application and Scope of the Act   Definitions   Notification of V (Sec. 7)   Miscellaneous   Test Questions	
15. The Collection of Statistics Act, 2008  Objects and Reasons   Definitions   Collection of Statisti Information in Certain Cases and Restrictions of their Universities   Power in Respect of Core Statistics   Miscellaneous	se   Offences and
Subject Index	I.i - I.lxiv

# Feedback Prize Contest

NO ENTRY FEE

We propose to mail to our readers a 'Supplement' relevant to the subject-matter of this book or 'A Word about Your Career' or 'Pearls of Wisdom' or 'Secrets of Success' on receipt of your 'Feedback'. Further, you can win a prize too!! For this purpose, please fill this coupon and send it along with your 'Feedback' to us at M/s Sultan Chand & Sons, 23, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110 002, at an early date. To avoid duplication, please inform what you had received earlier. This is without obligation.

How did you come to know of this book : Recommended by your Teacher/Friend/Bookseller/Advertisement
Date of Purchase
Year/Edition of the book purchased by you
Month and Year of your next examination
Name and Address of the Supplier
Name of the Teacher who recommended you this book
Name and Address of your Institution
Your Name
Your Residential Address
Course for which you are studying
Please enclose latest Syllabus/Question Paper
You bought this book because

PLEASE CUT ALONG THIS LINE AND MAIL TO US

# Feedback

### Now You Can Win a Prize Too!!

Dear Reader

Reg. Elements of Mercantile Law (38th Edition, 2020) by N.D. Kapoor

Has it occurred to you that you can do to the students/the future readers a favour by sending your suggestions/comments to improve the book? In addition, a surprise gift awaits you if you are kind enough to let us have your frank assessment, helpful comments/specific suggestions in detail about the book on a separate sheet as regards the following:

1.	Which topics of your syllabus are inadequately or not discussed in the book from the point of view of your examination?
2.	Is there any factual inaccuracy in the book? Please specify.
3.	What is your assessment of this book as regards the presentation of the subject-matter, expression, precision and price in relation to other books available on this subject?
4.	Which competing books you regard as better than this? Please specify their authors and publishers.
	1
5.	Any other suggestion/comment you would like to make for the improvement of the book.

Further, you can win a prize for the best criticism on presentation, contents or quality aspect of this book with useful suggestions for improvement. The prize will be awarded each month and will be in the form of our publications as decided by the Editorial Board.

Please feel free to write to us if you have any problem, complaint or grievance regarding our publications or a bright idea to share. We work for you and your success and your Feedback are valuable to us.

Thanking you.

# Subject Index

```
Accidents
A.L. Underwood Ltd. v. Bank of Liverpool & Martius
                                                       arising out of and in course
 I: 455
                                                         of employment III: 51-53
A.P. State Handloom Weavers' Coop. Society v.
                                                      compensation for III: 50-53, 56-59
 Authority under the Minimum Wages Act III: 188
                                                         cases related to III: 52-53
Abani Kanta Pal. In the matter of I: 284
                                                         claims for III: 62
Abbot v. Crump I: 313, 320
                                                         fatal accident and III: 62
Abdul Aziz, v. Masum Ali I: 34, 42
                                                         insurers' liability III: 63-64
Abdul Ghaffar v. Prem Piare Lal 1: 46
                                                         medical examination III: 62-63
Abhinash Chandra Gautam through his Legal
                                                         notice of accident and III: 61-62
  Representatives v. Union Territory of Tripura
                                                         principal's liability III: 63
 III: 241
                                                       ESI benefits for III: 95-96
Abid Hussain v. Ganga Sahai I: 148
                                                       meaning of III: 50
Acceptance I: 8, 17, 19, 21-29
                                                    Accommodating party I: 387
  bill of exchange and I: 375, 381-382
                                                    Accommodation bill I: 387-388
     presentation for I: 419-421
                                                    Account and account books I: 344-347; II: 7,
  communication of I: 24-28
                                                      127-135
     express or implied I: 21-22
                                                       annual return filing I: 345, 346
     mode of I: 25
                                                         punishment for false I: 346
  for honour I: 420-421
                                                       financial statement II: 128-130
  legal rules I: 22-24, 28-29
                                                       inspection of II: 127-128, 188-191
     absolute and unqualified I: 22
                                                         search and seizure II: 190-191
     communicated to the Offeror I: 22-23
                                                       keeping place II: 127
     intention I: 23
                                                       punishment for contravenes II: 128
     prescribed mode I: 23
                                                    Account settlement I: 344-346
     time limit I: 23
                                                       firm dissolution and
  modes of I: 419, 424
                                                         manners of I: 315-316
  postal transit and I: 26
                                                    Accounting standards II: 128-129, 313
  qualified I: 419-420
                                                       prescriptions II: 129-130
  revocation I: 24-28
                                                    Accounting year III: 269-270
     time of I: 25-26
                                                    Acquisition I: 645
  validity I: 23-24
                                                    Act of God I: 536, 539
     essentials I: 418-418
                                                    Acts of Parliament I: 3, 4
Acceptor I: 380, 418
                                                    Actual delivery I: 253
Access I: 618
```

Actual / ostensible partner <b>I:</b> 298, 305	delegation <b>I:</b> 202-203, 212
Adamson v. Jarvis I: 156	emergency <b>I:</b> 205
Addis v. Gramophone Co. Ltd. I: 137	extent of <b>I:</b> 204-206
Additional Directors	ostensible I: 204-205
appointment <b>II:</b> 154	classification of <b>I:</b> 194-196
Address I: 323	definition of <b>I</b> : 188
Addressee I: 618	del credere <b>I:</b> 196
Adjudicating Authority <b>I:</b> 563, 565-568, 570-577,	essential elements
602	agreement with principal <b>I:</b> 188
Adjudicating officers <b>II:</b> 285-286	intend to act on behalf of <b>I:</b> 188
appointment <b>II:</b> 285	independent contractor and <b>I:</b> 189
penality imposition power II: 285	mercantile <b>I:</b> 195-196
appeal against <b>II:</b> 285-286	misrepresentation of <b>I</b> : 206
Adolescent	non-mercantile <b>I</b> : 196
definitions III: 5, 179	personal liability <b>I:</b> 207-209, 211, 213
employment of	pretended liabilities <b>I:</b> 207
certificate of fitness III: 29-30	relationship with principal <b>I:</b> 196-207, 212
Adult workers	modes of creation of <b>I:</b> 190
definitions III: 5, 179	
	relationship with third party <b>I:</b> 205-207, 212
notice of periods of work III: 27	rights and duties of <b>I:</b> 196-201, 212
register of III: 28	duties <b>I:</b> 196-199
working hours of III: 25-28	rights <b>I:</b> 199-201
Adultery I: 78	servant and I: 189
Advances	Agreement
recovery of III: 34	alien enemy
Advertisement <b>I:</b> 18-19; <b>II:</b> 168	trading with I: 82
Advocate I: 324	anti-competitive <b>I:</b> 248-249
Advocates Act, 1961 I: 324	capacity to entered into <b>I:</b> 45-51
Affreightment	alien <b>I</b> : 49, 51
see Carriage of goods, sea carriage	minor person <b>I:</b> 45-48
Agency	unsound mind person <b>I:</b> 48-49
creation of <b>I:</b> 189-194, 212	certainty <b>I</b> : 9
by estoppel <b>I:</b> 190-191, 206	consensus ad idem I: 7
by express agreement I: 190, 212	consent <b>I:</b> 9, 54-71
by implied agreement I: 190, 212	coercion <b>I:</b> 56-57, 60
of necessity I: 191-192	fraudulently obtained <b>I:</b> 62-66
by operation of law <b>I:</b> 194	misrepresentation <b>I</b> : 60-62, 66
by ratification <b>I:</b> 192-194	mistakes <b>I:</b> 66-70, 71
irrevocable <b>I:</b> 211-212, 213	undue influence <b>I:</b> 57-60
meanings of	consideration and I: 8-9, 33-41
collection of Statistics Act III: 311	unlawful <b>I:</b> 76-78, 82
relationship	definition <b>I:</b> 7, 645
essentials I: 188	enforceability by law <b>I:</b> 6-8
rules of <b>I:</b> 188, 212	essence I: 7-9
termination modes <b>I:</b> 209-212, 213	fraudulent purpose I: 77
by act of the parties <b>I:</b> 209-210	horizontal <b>I</b> : 645
by operation of law <b>I</b> : 210-211	immoral <b>I:</b> 77-78
Agent <b>I:</b> 187-188	inquiry into <b>I:</b> 658
appointee and <b>I:</b> 188	legal obligations <b>I:</b> 6, 7
authority of	object
actual <b>I:</b> 204, 212	lawful <b>I:</b> 9
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Subject Index I.iii

partnership <b>I:</b> 276, 279, 285, 294-295	limit of <b>I:</b> 555
prohibition of <b>I:</b> 648-649	registered luggage I: 55
adverse effect on competition <b>I:</b> 248-249	Warsaw Convention <b>I:</b> 551, 552
anti-competitive <b>I:</b> 248-249	Air Corporations Act, 1952 III: 199
public welfare policies and <b>I:</b> 80-87	Air India III: 199
registered <b>I</b> : 40	Ajanta Talkies, Allahabad v. Dy. Labour
to sell <b>I:</b> 218	Commissioner III: 188
service agreement <b>I:</b> 86-87	Akbar Hussein v. Payment of Gratuity Authority,
termination or modification of	Ahmedabad III: 146
consequence II: 219	Aldborough Hotel Co. Re, Simpson's Case II: 99
uncertain <b>I:</b> 92	Aldridge v. Johnson I: 219
unlawful and illegal <b>I:</b> 78-80, 82-87	Alexander v. Rayson 1: 77
administration of justice <b>I</b> : 82-83	Alexander v. Sizer I: 397
criminal act <b>I:</b> 82	Alien enemy <b>I:</b> 49, 278
defraud creditors or revenue authorities <b>I:</b> 84	Alkinson, J. I: 509
effects of <b>I:</b> 79-80, 87	All India Council of Technical Education (AICTE) III:
interfering with marital duties <b>I:</b> 84	289, 291, 301
legal proceedings and I: 82	All India Federation III: 255
maintenance I: 82	All India Trade Union Congress (AITUC) III: 255
personal liberty and I: 84	Allahabad Bank Ltd. v. Kul Bhushan I: 392, 451
public duty and <b>I:</b> 83	Allen v. Gold Reefs of West Africa, Ltd. II: 57
in restraint of trade <b>I:</b> 84-85	Allen v. Rescous I: 79
severable <b>I:</b> 80	Allice Mary Hill v. William Clark I: 78
trafficking in Public Offices and Titles <b>I:</b> 83	Allocable surplus <b>III:</b> 270, 278-279
vague agreements I: 18	distribution rules III: 278-279
vertical <b>I:</b> 645	setting on and setting off of III: 279
void agreements <b>I:</b> 91-95, 96, 648	Allonge I: 408
definition <b>I</b> : 91	Alterations <b>I:</b> 438-439
uncertain meaning I: 92	material <b>I:</b> 438, 439
wagering I: 92-94	effects of I: 439
essentials I: 93-94	instances I: 439
Agreement to dissolve firm <b>I</b> : 312	Alternate Director II: 154
Agreement to sell I: 218	Amalgamation of companies II: 202-214
distinct from sale I: 219-220	books and papers of
Agricultural employees	preservation of II: 214
minimum wages and III: 182	compensation II: 213
Ahmad Bhoy Habib Bhoy v. Bombay Fire & Marine	dissenting shareholders and II: 210-211
Insurance Co. I: 509	legal formalities for <b>II</b> : 205-208
Air carrier <b>I:</b> 551-556 documents issued for <b>I:</b> 552-554, 556	application for <b>II:</b> 205-206 auditor's certificate <b>II:</b> 207
air way bill <b>I:</b> 553-554, 556	certain companies II: 208-210
baggage check ticket <b>I:</b> 552-553, 556	completion certificate <b>II</b> : 207
passenger ticket <b>I:</b> 552, 556	employees transfer <b>II</b> : 207
domestic carriage <b>I:</b> 551	fees payable <b>II:</b> 207
High Contracting Party <b>I</b> : 551-552	punishment for contravention <b>II:</b> 207
international carriage <b>I:</b> 552, 554-556	shareholders and property <b>II:</b> 206-207, 210-
law regulating <b>I:</b> 551	213
liabilities <b>I:</b> 554-555, 556	solvency declaration <b>II:</b> 209
damage to luggage <b>I:</b> 554	majority shareholders and II: 212-213
death or bodily injury <b>I:</b> 554, 555	meaning <b>II:</b> 205
exceptions <b>I</b> • 555-556	minority shareholders and II • 211-212

objections and suggestions II: 209	meaning of III: 288
prudent business management test II: 208	records and returns
public interest II: 208, 213	maintenance of <b>III:</b> 298
registration of scheme II: 209-210	related instruction III: 296-297
effects of <b>II:</b> 210	rule-making powers III: 304
restructuring and reorganisations II: 208-214	as trainee and not worker III: 289, 295
share transfer and II: 210-214	training of <b>III:</b> 289, 291-299
registration of offer of schemes II: 214	appeal against III: 299
with foreign company <b>II:</b> 210	conditions III: 292
Ambiguous instrument <b>I:</b> 388-389	employers' obligation III: 295-297, 299-300
Ambika Saw Mills v. Asstt. Lab. Commr III: 144	period of III: 293
Ambulance room III: 24	physical fitness III: 291
Amir Begum v. Badruddin 🛛 <b>I:</b> 474	practical and basic III: 295-296
Amortisation <b>II</b> : 309	qualifications for <b>III:</b> 291
Anand Bihari Lal v. Dinshaw & Co. II: 56	reservation <b>III:</b> 291-292
Anand Parkash v. Asstt. Registrar II: 47	stipends III: 296
Anderson v. Marten I: 525	test and certificate III: 298
Andrews v. Ramsay & Co. <b>I:</b> 198, 214	working hours of III: 297
Annual general meeting (AGM) II: 114-115	overtime III: 297
notice for <b>II</b> : 115	Apprentices Act, 1961 III: 287-304
copies of documents attached with <b>II:</b> 133-	apprentice obligations III: 300
134	authorities appointed for III: 300-303
material facts annexed to <b>II:</b> 116	definitions III: 289-291
quorum for meetings <b>II:</b> 116-117	employers' obligations III: 295-297, 299-300
Annual report	penalties and offences III: 303-304
Central Government II: 288	scope and coverage III: 288
Annuity deposit payable	exceptions III: 288
bonus calculation and III: 277	technician/graduate apprentice III: 290
Anson, <i>Sir</i> William <b>I:</b> 2, 5, 7, 22, 36	obligations III: 300
Apeejay Pvt. Ltd. v. Union of India I: 612	training rules III: 291-299
Appellate authority	Apprenticeship Advisers III: 289-299, 301-303
meaning III: 248	Apprenticeship Rules, 1962 III: 291, 297
Appellate Tribunal	Appropriate Government
see National Company Law Appellate Tribunal	definitions of <b>I</b> : 618-619; <b>III</b> : 72, 114, 142, 164
Appleby v. Myers <b>I:</b> 240, 250	199-200, 248, 255, 270, 289-290, 306, 311
Appleson v. Littlewood Ltd. I: 15	Apthorp v. Neville & Co. I: 79
Apprentices <b>III:</b> 115, 141, 287-304	Arbitral award <b>I:</b> 458, 465, 468, 471-476
authorities appointed for III: 300-303	additional <b>I:</b> 473
contract of III: 292-295	appealable <b>I:</b> 476
essence <b>III:</b> 288-289	correction I: 472
minor and III: 292	enforcement of <b>I:</b> 475
novation of <b>III:</b> 292-293, 295	form and contents of <b>I</b> : 471-472
termination of III: 294-295	interim award <b>I:</b> 471
terms and conditions III: 292	interpretation of <b>I:</b> 472
designated trade III: 288, 290	meaning I: 471
number of <b>III:</b> 293-294	setting aside of <b>I:</b> 473-476
vocational course III: 290	grounds for <b>I:</b> 473-474
dispute settlement of III: 298-299	procedure for <b>I:</b> 475
employment offering III: 298	public policy and <b>I:</b> 473
health, safety and welfare of III: 297	validity of
leave and holidays III • 207-208	essentials I. 471

Subject Index I.v

void for uncertainty <b>I:</b> 471	Armstrong v. Jackson I: 199
Arbitral Tribunal	Armugham v. Jawahar Mills III: 164, 176
arbitration place	Arnhold Karberg & Co. v. Blythe I: 245
determination of <b>I:</b> 466, 469	Arrangement
composition of <b>I:</b> 462-465	meaning <b>II:</b> 202
evidence taking	procedure to be followed II: 202-205
court's assistance <b>I:</b> 467-468, 469	Tribunal power to enforce <b>II:</b> 205
jurisdiction <b>I:</b> 465, 469, 477	Article
proceedings I: 465-471	meaning <b>III:</b> 8
appointment of experts <b>I:</b> 467, 468	Articles of Association II: 49-56, 295-308
claims and defence <b>I:</b> 466	alteration in <b>II:</b> 51-52
communication <b>I:</b> 467	limitations II: 51-52
conduct rules I: 465-471	procedure <b>II:</b> 51
decision-making <b>I</b> : 468	application forms for <b>II:</b> 50-51
dispute settlement I: 468	constructive notice doctrine <b>II:</b> 54
hearings <b>I:</b> 466-467, 469	limitation to <b>II:</b> 55-56
languages to be used <b>I:</b> 466, 469	contents of <b>II:</b> 49-51
misconducted <b>I:</b> 474	indoor management doctrine <b>II:</b> 55-56
termination of <b>I:</b> 468, 469	exceptions II: 55-56
substantive law <b>I:</b> 468	legal implications <b>II:</b> 53-54
Arbitration I: 457-477	liability of members and <b>II:</b> 52
advantages <b>I:</b> 459-460	memorandum and <b>II:</b> 51, 52
agreement <b>I:</b> 458-459; <b>III:</b> 223-224	differences <b>II:</b> 53
death or insolvency of a party <b>I:</b> 464-465	notice of contents <b>II:</b> 54
essential elements <b>I:</b> 458-459	schedules for companies II: 295-308
meaning <b>I:</b> 458	Limited by Guarantee II: 305-308
referring of disputes to <b>I:</b> 461-462	Limited by shares II: 295-305
costs of I: 472	Unlimited companie II: 308
disadvantages I: 460	Tribunal's powers <b>II:</b> 52
domestic <b>I</b> : 457-477	Arvind Mills Ltd. v. Gadgil III: 164
International Commercial	Asfar & Co. v. Blundel I: 223, 525
Model Law on I: 457	Ashbury Rly. Carriage & Iron Co. Ltd. v. Riche
judicial authority's power	<b>II:</b> 40, 47
to refer parties <b>I:</b> 460-461	Ashrafi Lal v. Jagannath I: 470
matters which may be referred for <b>I:</b> 461	Assertions I: 63-64
Arbitration Act, 1940 III: 224	Assessments of tax
Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 <b>I:</b> 339, 457-	types of <b>I:</b> 716-717
477, 480-485	Assets of company
objectives <b>I:</b> 457-458, 480	balance sheet and <b>II:</b> 314
Arbitrator(s) <b>I:</b> 458, 462	classification of <b>II:</b> 317-318, 319, 320
appointment <b>I:</b> 462-463	current <b>II:</b> 320
challenge <b>I:</b> 463-464	non-current <b>II:</b> 319
mandate of <b>I:</b> 464, 468	useful lives of <b>II:</b> 309-312
presiding <b>I:</b> 462	Assignee II: 250
substitute I: 464	Assignment <b>I:</b> 113-115
duties of <b>I:</b> 470-471	of contractual right I: 114
expert arbitrator <b>I:</b> 476	by operation of law <b>I:</b> 114-115
personal knowledge of <b>I:</b> 475-476	rights <b>I:</b> 114-115
powers of <b>I</b> : 468-470	limitations I: 114
Ardeshir A. Bhiwandiwala v. State of Bombay	Associated Cement Cos. Ltd. (Dwarka & Bombay) v.
<b>III:</b> 3	Their Workmen III: 267

Associated Hotels of India v. Excise & Taxation Officer	electronic signature <b>I:</b> 621 Authorised Officer <b>III:</b> 114
I: 218	
Associated Oil Carriers Ltd. v. Union Insurance Society of Canton Ltd. I: 518	Authorised person <b>I:</b> 602, 607-609 Authority <b>I:</b> 295-296
Associated Publishers (Madras) Ltd. v. Govt. of Tamil	express or implied I: 295-296
Nadu <b>III:</b> 269	meaning <b>I</b> : 295
Association	Authority Sabastian Almenda v. Taylor R.M. III: 172
illegal <b>II:</b> 24-25	Available surplus III: 270, 272
winding up of <b>II:</b> 25	determination of <b>III:</b> 275
non-profit <b>II:</b> 20-21	Average pay
Association of Engg. Workers v. Indian Hume Pipe	definition III: 200
Co. Ltd. III: 237	Awards <b>I:</b> 458, 465, 468, 471-476; <b>III:</b> 214, 217,
Assumed risks doctrine III: 41	219, 224-228
Assurance I: 498-499	binding on parties III: 226
Asymmetric crypto system <b>I:</b> 619, 620	definitions <b>III:</b> 200, 224, 270
Attemptea performance see Valid tender	enforcement of <b>III:</b> 225
Attorney I: 618	form of III: 224
Attorney of Austrailia v. Adelaid S.S. Co. I: 86	operation period III: 226-227
Attornment I: 254	publication of <b>III:</b> 224-225
Attwood v. Lamont I: 87	punishment for breach of III: 227
Atwood v. Lamoni 1. 87 Atwood v. Maude 1: 321	•
Auction sale <b>I:</b> 269-270	rejection or modification III: 225
	<b>T</b>
procedure to I: 269	<b>B.</b> Chalapathi v. Official Assignee I: 535
rules for <b>I</b> : 269-270	B.M. & G. Engg. Factory v. Bahadur Singh III: 46
Audit Committee II: 195-196	B.M. Chatterjee v. State of Bengal III: 76
Audit Committee II: 163-164	B.N. Murthy & Sons v. V.V. Suguna I: 293
Auditing standards II: 143	B.N. Rail. v. Moola Sicka & Co. I: 540
Auditors	Babasaheb v. Rajaram 1: 93
appointment of II: 136-138	Babul v. R.A. Singh I: 61
conditions of II: 136-137	Babulal v. State Bank of Bikaner 1: 451
eligibility for <b>II:</b> 139-140	Badli workman III: 231-232
Government company II: 137-138	Badridas v. Meghraj I: 94
qualifications for II: 140	Badri Prasad v. Nagarmal II: 25
rotation II: 137	Badri Prasad v. State of M.P. I: 222, 240
selection procedure <b>II:</b> 136	Bagel v. Miller 1: 303
cost auditing II: 145-146	Bai Diva Kaluji v. Silver Cotton Mills Ltd.
disqualification II: 140	П: 52
powers and duties of II: 141-143	Bai Lakhsmi v. Jaswantlal I: 502
punishment for contravention <b>II:</b> 144-145	Bai Malimabu v. State of Gujarat III: 85
removal <b>II</b> : 138	Bailee
remuneration <b>II:</b> 140	duties of <b>I:</b> 175-177
resignation <b>II:</b> 138-139	rights of <b>I:</b> 177-178
services not to be rendered by <b>II:</b> 143-144	wrong-doer <b>I:</b> 179
Auditor's certificate II: 207	seealso Pawnee
Auditors' report <b>I:</b> 678, 714; <b>II:</b> 130, 141-142	Bailment <b>I:</b> 172-178, 179, 183, 221
auditor's duty to sign II: 144	termination of <b>I:</b> 180-181
characteristics of <b>I:</b> 714	seealso Pledge
Government companies II: 271	Bailor
members' right to copy II: 133-134	
Austin v. Drewee I: 508	duties of <b>I:</b> 174-175 rights of <b>I:</b> 177
Authentication I: 620-621	ē
	wrong-doer <b>I:</b> 179

Subject Index I.vii

seealso Pawnor	Banking Regulation Act, 1949 I: 447, 448; II: 84,
Baily v. De Crespigny I: 124	<b>III:</b> 270, 273, 276, 284
Bains v. Ewing I: 205	Banking Service Commission III: 200
Baivijli v. Nansa Nagar I: 78	Banking Service Commission Act, 1975 III: 200
Bal Mukand v. Munna Lal Ramji Lal I: 378	Bankrupt
Bala Debi v. S. Majumdar I: 55	meaning <b>I:</b> 560-561
Balakrishna Pillai & Others v. Anant Engg. Works	undischarged I: 562
(Pvt.) Ltd. <b>III:</b> 247	Bankruptcy I: 559
Bakshi Hardatt v. The State of J.K. I: 108	commencement date <b>I:</b> 561
Balance Sheet <b>II:</b> 27, 313-320	committee of creditors <b>I:</b> 561
general instructions for II: 314-320	debt <b>I:</b> 561
preparation of schedule of <b>II:</b> 314	excluded <b>I:</b> 562
Baldry v. Marshal I: 231	partnership <b>I:</b> 562
Baldwin v. London Chatham & Dover Rail Co.	qualifying <b>I:</b> 562
I: 536	repayment plan <b>I:</b> 562
Balfour v. Balfour I: 8, 15	discharge order I: 561
Balmokand v. Uttamchand I: 461	excluded assets I: 561-562
Bamfield v. Goole & Sheffield Transport Co. I: 535,	meaning <b>I:</b> 561
538	process of I: 561
Banarsi Dass v. Cane Commissioner I: 459	trustee I: 561
Bangalore Water Supply v. A. Rajappa III: 196	types of <b>I:</b> 559
Bank Depository II: 66	Seealso Insolvency
Bank of Baroda v. Punjab National Bank	Bankruptcy Order I: 561
I: 383	Bansraj v. The Secretary of State 1: 56
Banker	Banwari Lal v. Road Transport Corpn. I: 537
collecting banker's protection <b>I:</b> 452-453	Bapanna Krishnayya v. Chaparala Baburac
crossed cheque and I: 452-453	<b>I:</b> 380
definition <b>I:</b> 447-448, 453	Barned's Banking Co.; Re Peel's Case II: 32
legal relationship of	Barrow, Lane & Ballard Ltd. v. Philips & Co
with customer <b>I:</b> 448-450, 453	I: 223
paying banker's protection	Barsi Light Rly. Co. Ltd. v. K.N. Jogleker III: 144
privilege of <b>I:</b> 450-452, 453	Basic wages
payment in due course <b>I:</b> 451	definition III: 114
rights and obligations of <b>I:</b> 448-450	Bastable v. North British Rail 1: 540
abide by customer's instructions <b>I:</b> 449	Bawden v. The London, etc. Insurance Co. I: 206
appropriation right <b>I:</b> 449	Beardsley v. Baldwin I: 379
customer's account secrecy <b>I:</b> 449	Bearer instruments I: 386
dishonour of cheques I: 449-450	Beauford v. Saunders 1: 500
honour of cheques <b>I:</b> 448	Bechevaise v. Lewis 1: 162
incidental charges and interest <b>I:</b> 449	Beck, etc. v. Synzmanoski I: 255
keep transactions record <b>I:</b> 448-449	Behn v. Burness I: 229
Banking	Belfast Ropework Co. Ltd. v. Bushell 1: 534
definition <b>I</b> : 448	Belsize Motor Supply Co. v. Cox I: 247, 251
Banking company <b>II:</b> 166-167, 171	Beneficial interest <b>II:</b> 110-111
audited accounts of III: 285	Beneficial owners
definition of <b>I:</b> 448; <b>III:</b> 270	declaration as required II: 110-111
gross profits of	punishable
computation of <b>III:</b> 272-274	register and index of <b>II:</b> 110
deducted items III: 273-274	significant II: 111-112
net profit of	Beneficiary Owner Identification (BO ID) <b>II:</b> 67
amounts to be added III: 273	Benefit period <b>III:</b> 72

Bengal Motion Picture Employees' Union v. Kohinoor	Birkmyr v. Darnell I: 157
Pictures Pvt. Ltd. III: 184	Bisset v. Wilkinson I: 63
Bentley v. Craven I: 291	Blackburn Bobbin Co. v. Allen & Sons I: 132
Beveridge v. Burgis I: 429	Blackburn, J. <b>I:</b> 165, 516
Bevin v. London & South Western Bank Ltd. I: 395	Blackburn Lowe Co. v. Haslam I: 206
Bhabha Committee	Blair v. Bromley I: 297
recommendations II:8	Blest v. Brown I: 165
Bhabha, H.C. <b>II:</b> 8	Blower v. Great Western Rail Co. I: 537
Bhagwan Dass Kedia v. Girdhari Lal 1: 22, 26	Board of Apprenticeship Training III: 291
Bharat Airways Ltd. v. S.R. Chakrabarti III: 176	Boards of Concilisation <b>III:</b> 200, 208, 210-212
Bharat Gold Mines Ltd. v. Regional Labour Commr	appointments III: 210-211
<b>III:</b> 147	constitution of III: 210
Bhayabhai v. Central Rail III: 52	dispute reference III: 211
Bhikusa Yamasa Kshatriya v. Sangammer Akola	duties assigned III: 211-212
Taluka, Bidi Kamgar Union III: 179	reporting to appropriate Government III: 211-
Bhodani v. Bank of Baroda II: 47	212
Bigos v. Boustead I: 80	settlement of dispute III: 211
Bikaner Cold Storage Co. v. R.P.F. Commr. III: 133	members of
Bills in Sets <b>I:</b> 389-390	as public servants III: 212
Bills of exchange <b>I:</b> 373, 376, 380-382, 393	powers of III: 212
acceptance of <b>I:</b> 375, 381-382	Civil Court's powers III: 212
modes of <b>I</b> : 419	to enter premises III: 212
presentation <b>I:</b> 419-421	inquiry or investigation powers III: 212
cheque and	reference of cases to III: 222-223
distinction between <b>I:</b> 383	strike or lock-out
definition <b>I</b> : 380	prohibition order <b>III:</b> 211, 223, 229
dishonour	Board of Directors <b>II:</b> 113, 115, 117, 120, 122, 125,
of foreign <b>I:</b> 443	127, 143, 147-148, 161-178, 202, 302-303
by non-acceptance <b>I:</b> 427-428	accounts and other books
by non-payment <b>I:</b> 428	right to inspect II: 304
notice for <b>I</b> : 428-430	appointing powers II: 303
noting and protesting required <b>I:</b> 430-431	auditor remuneration
essential elements I: 381	power to fix II: 140
foreign instrument	casting vote <b>II</b> : 302, 303
liability rules <b>I:</b> 443	charitable funds
interest on <b>I:</b> 392	contribute to <b>II:</b> 167
parties to the bill <b>I:</b> 380	Committees constituted by
payable on demand <b>I:</b> 387	Audit Committee <b>II</b> : 163-164
payable on maturity <b>I:</b> 390-391	Nomination and Remuneration <b>II:</b> 164-165
presentation of	Stakeholders Relationship <b>II:</b> 165
for payment <b>I:</b> 421-424, 425	composition of <b>II</b> : 147-148
promissory note and	independent director <b>II:</b> 147-150
distinction between <b>I:</b> 381-382	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of
specimen of <b>I</b> : 380-381	<b>II:</b> 132-133
transferable as <b>I:</b> 406-408	Directors
by assignment <b>I:</b> 407-408	number of <b>II</b> : 302
by negotiation <b>I:</b> 406-407	remuneration of <b>II</b> : 302
unlawful means	disclosure of Director's interest <b>II</b> : 168-169
obtained by <b>I</b> : 411-414	punishment for contravention <b>II:</b> 169
seealso Negotiable instruments	financial statement report and <b>II:</b> 130-131
Bills of Lading Act, 1856 <b>I:</b> 544, 548, 549	signing authority <b>II:</b> 131-132
Dins of Lauring Act, 1030 1. 377, 370, 377	orgining aumority II. 131-132

Subject Index I.ix

key managerial personnels	setting on and setting off of III: 279
appointments of II: 185-186	calculation formula <b>III:</b> 272, 278-281, 286
Chairperson of <b>II:</b> 302-303	banking companies III: 272-274
independent directors and II: 162	deductible sums <b>III:</b> 276-277, 281
loan and investment II: 170-172	other than banking companies III: 274-276
loan to Directors II: 169-170	proportionate reduction III: 281
means <b>II:</b> 161-162	entitlement of III: 272
meetings of <b>II:</b> 161-162	disqualification for III: 272
minutes of proceedings II: 122-123	reduction III: 272
notice of <b>II:</b> 162	foreign company employee III: 276
quorum <b>II:</b> 162	Inspectors for bonus purposes III: 283-284
resolution passing by circulation II: 163	powers and duties III: 283
shorter notice II: 162	meanings of III: 266-267
non-cash transactions	dictionary meaning III: 266
restriction on II: 176	as ex gratia payment and III: 266
political contributions and II: 168	new establishment
power to appoint directors of company II: 154,	accounting years for bonus payment III: 282-
179-180	283
proportional representation II: 154-155	offences committed under the Act III: 284
powers of <b>II:</b> 165-166, 302	by company III: 284
restrictions on II: 166-167	cognizance of <b>III:</b> 284
proceedings of <b>II:</b> 302-303	payment of bonus
profits	agreement or settlement for III: 283
capitalisation of <b>II:</b> 300	dispute settlement III: 285
secretarial audit report and II: 186	penalty for non-payment III: 284
share capital and II: 298	recovery <b>III:</b> 281-282
forfeiture of <b>II:</b> 299	time limit for <b>III:</b> 281
transfer of II: 298	pubic sector establishments and III: 284
transmission of II: 298	quantum of III: 267
special resolution II: 167	register maintenance III: 286
transactions of companies	rule-making power III: 286
with related party II: 173-174	social justice theory and III: 267
Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction	working days
<b>II:</b> 330	computation of number of <b>III:</b> 281
Bodheshwar v. Jatindra Nath I: 282, 312	Bonus shares II: 91-92
Body corporate <b>I:</b> 324, 325, 333; <b>II:</b> 33; <b>III:</b> 271	Book building method <b>II:</b> 69-70
Director'concern or interest	advantage of <b>II:</b> 70
disclosure <b>II:</b> 168-169	meaning <b>II</b> : 69
investigation procedure <b>II:</b> 197, 199	process of II: 69-70
loan to Directors II: 169-170	Borland's Trustee v. Steel Bros. & Co. Ltd. II: 53
meetings of <b>II:</b> 120	Borrowings
trade union as III: 258, 259-260	classification
Bolton v. Madden I: 36	long-term <b>II</b> : 316
Bolton Partners v. Lambert I: 193, 214	short term <b>II</b> : 316-317
Bolton & Co. Ltd. v. Nicholson & Sons Ltd. I: 234	Bostock & Co. Ltd v. Nicholson & Son I: 262
Bombay Industrial Relations Act, 1946 III: 247	Boulton v. Jones <b>I:</b> 22, 69, 74
Bombay Province v. Western India Automobile Assn.	Bowes v. Shand I: 230
III: 200	Brace v. Calder I: 137
Bonus III: 144, 165, 166, 266-286	Bradley v. Waterhouse I: 537
allocable surplus III: 270, 278-279	Brahamputra Tea Company v. Scarth
distribution rules III: 278-279	Breach of contract I: 127-129

actual <b>I:</b> 127-128	honus colculation and III. 272, 274
actual <b>1:</b> 127-128 anticipatory <b>I:</b> 128-129	bonus calculation and III: 273, 274
damages caused by <b>I</b> : 134-140, 142	Capital Redemption Reserve Account II: 86, 95-96 Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co. I: 17, 23, 93
ordinary <b>I:</b> 135	Carmichael v. Evans 1: 313
types of <b>I:</b> 135-140, 142	Carriage by Air Act, 1972 <b>I:</b> <i>551-556</i>
remedies <b>I:</b> 133-142	Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1925 <b>I:</b> 172, 533, 544,
injunction <b>I:</b> 141, 142	545-549
<i>'quantum meruit'</i> doctrine <b>I:</b> 140, 142	Carrier of Goods
specific performance <b>I:</b> 140-141, 142	air carrier <b>I:</b> 551-556
rescission <b>I:</b> 133-134, 142	documents issued for <b>I:</b> 552-554, 556
Breach of trust <b>II:</b> 251	domestic carriage <b>I:</b> 551
Bridger v. Savage I: 94	High Contracting Party <b>I:</b> 551-552
Bristal Corpn. v. John Arid & Co. I: 478	international carriage <b>I:</b> 552, 554-556
British & Foreign Marine Ins. Co. v. Grant 1: 491	law regulating <b>I:</b> 551
British Bank of Middle East v. Almal Bros. I: 385	liabilities <b>I:</b> 554-555, 556
Broach Municipality v. Raiben Chimanlal III: 53	Warsaw Convention <b>I:</b> 551, 552
Brogden v. Marriott I: 97	bailee <b>I</b> : 534
Brogden v. Metropolitan Rail Co. I: 23	common carrier <b>I:</b> 534-538, 542
Broker I: 196	rights of <b>I:</b> 535, 542
Brook's Wharf Ltd. v. Goodman Bros. I: 147	damages <b>I:</b> 535-537
Brown v. British Abrasive Wheel Co. Ltd. II: 52, 57	act of God and I: 536
Buckley L.J. I: 157	defective packing <b>I:</b> 537
Budget v. Binnington I: 125	by enemies of State <b>I:</b> 536
Building	fault or fraud of consignor <b>I:</b> 537
safety of III: 19	inherent vices in goods carried over <b>I:</b> 536-537
Bull v. Robinson I: 259	liability <b>I:</b> 535, 536-537
Bullough, Sir George 1: 70	dangerous goods I: 538
Burn & Co. v. Their Workmen III: 260	expenses recovery <b>I:</b> 535
Burnand v. Rodocanachi I: 492	gratuitous carrier <b>I:</b> 534
Burrough, J. I: 80	insurer of goods I: 535-536
Business <b>I:</b> 276, 285, 324	land and inland waterways route <b>I</b> : 534-538
partners rights and duties <b>I:</b> 289-293	liability <b>I:</b> 535, 536-537
Butler v. Wildman <b>I:</b> 528, 531	lien on goods carried <b>I:</b> 535
Butterworth v. Kingsway Motors I: 230	non-scheduled goods I: 537
Byrant v. Richardson I: 48	private carrier <b>I:</b> 534, 542
Byrne v. Reid I: 301	railways carriage <b>I:</b> 538-541
Byrne & Co. v. Van Tienhoven I: 25	animals carrier <b>I:</b> 541
	dangerous or offensive goods I: 538-539
C. I. Abraham v. K.A. Cheriyan I: 148	delay or detention <b>I:</b> 539-540
C.I. & B. Syndicate v. Ramachandra I: 4	luggage carrier <b>I:</b> 541
Cairns, Lord <b>I:</b> 32	liability of <b>I</b> : 539-541; Exoneration from <b>I</b> : 541
Calcutta Dock Labour Board v. Sandhya III: 148	railway receipt I: 538
Calcutta Electric Supply Corpn. Ltd. v. Rampati Debi	rate-books maintenance <b>I:</b> 538
<b>III:</b> 67	risk rates <b>I:</b> 538, 540
Calcutta Insurance Ltd. v. The Workmen III: 147	refusal rights <b>I:</b> 535
Canara Bank v. Canara Sales Corpn I: 451	remuneration <b>I</b> : 535
Canteen facilities <b>III:</b> 24	scheduled goods I: 537
Capacity <b>I:</b> 45-51	sea carriage <b>I</b> : 545-549
meaning of <b>I:</b> 45	charter party <b>I:</b> 544, 545-546, 549
Cape Breton Co., Re II: 35	contract of <b>I</b> : 544-545
Capital expenditure	lading bill <b>I:</b> 544, 547-549

Subject Index I.xi

strict liability <b>I:</b> 536-537	form for <b>II:</b> 107
exceptions <b>I:</b> 536-537	notice <b>II:</b> 105-106
Carriers Act, 1865 <b>I:</b> 172, 533, 534-538	receiver's appointment <b>II:</b> 106
Cartel <b>I:</b> 646	register of <b>II</b> : 106
Carter v. Boehm <b>I:</b> 487, 531	satisfaction of <b>II:</b> 105-106
Cash and cash equivalents	Charity fund <b>II:</b> 167
classification of <b>II:</b> 320	Charles v. Blackwell 1: 451, 454
Castellain v. Preston <b>I:</b> 490, 492, 497, 513	Charter party <b>I:</b> 545-546, 549
Causa proxima non-remota spectatur rule I: 490-	bill of lading and
491, 508-509	comparison of <b>I</b> : 547
Cave v. Cave I: 206	clauses of <b>I</b> : 546
Caveat emptor doctrine I: 229, 235, 236, 488	kind of <b>I:</b> 546, 549
Central Apprenticeship Adviser III: 289-299, 302	Chartered accountant I: 324
powers of <b>III:</b> 302-303	Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 II: 130, 143
Central Apprenticeship Council III: 289-299, 304	Chemicals and toxic substances III: 22
constitution of <b>III:</b> 301	Cheque <b>I:</b> 373, 382-386, 393
Central Consumer Protection Council <b>I:</b> 587-588	bill of exchange and <b>I:</b> 382
membership <b>I:</b> 587	distinction between <b>I</b> : 383
objects of <b>I:</b> 587-588	crossed
Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) II: 66	collecting banker and <b>I</b> : 452-453
Central Inland Water Transport Corpn. Ltd. v. Brojo	payment of <b>I</b> : 451-452
Nath <b>I</b> : 81	dishonour of <b>I</b> : 428
Central Klondyke Gold Mining Co., Re, Savign's Case	of foreign cheque <b>I</b> : 443
II: 99	by non-payment <b>I</b> : 428
Central Provident Fund Commissioner III: 113, 124,	notice for <b>I</b> : 428-430
126, 131	penalties for insufficiency of funds <b>I</b> : 432-434
Central Trade Union Regulations, 1938 III: 259	foreign
Central Warehousing Corporation III: 199 Certificate of fitness III: 29-30	liability rules <b>I:</b> 443
effect of III: 30	marking of <b>I</b> : 383-384
	payable on demand <b>I</b> : 387 payable to bearer <b>I</b> : 451
Certified Filing Centres (CFC) II: 29 Certifying Officer	payable to order <b>I:</b> 450-451
meaning III: 248	presentation of
Certifying surgeon	for payment <b>I:</b> 421-424, 425
appointment of <b>III:</b> 10	transferable as <b>I:</b> 406-408
duties of <b>III:</b> 10	by assignment <b>I:</b> 407-408
Chagla, J. <b>I:</b> 157	by negotiation <b>I:</b> 406-407
Chakravarti, C.J. <b>I:</b> 245	truncated <b>I:</b> 382, 421
Champerty I: 82	types of <b>I:</b> 384-385
Chapleton v. Barry Urban District Council <b>I:</b> 21	crossed <b>I:</b> 384-386, 393
Chaplin v. Hicks I: 138	open <b>I:</b> 384
Chappel v. Cooper I: 48	unlawful means
Chaproniere v. Mason I: 234	obtained by <b>I</b> : 411-414
Charges	seealso Negotiable instruments
contravenes any provision	Cheshire & Co. v. Vaughan Bros. & Co. I: 94
punishment for <b>II:</b> 107	Chidantbaram Chettiar v. Steel Bros. I: 240, 251
rectification of	Chief Executive Officer <b>II</b> : 185, 303
by Central Government <b>II:</b> 107-108	Chief Financial Officer II: 303
registration of <b>II:</b> 104-108	Chief Inspector of Factories III: 5, 6, 7, 9, 20-21
application of <b>II:</b> 105	assisting staff of III: 9
certificate of <b>II:</b> 105	notice by occupier to III: 7

role and powers of <b>III:</b> 9, 20-21, 36	Coles v. White City Greyhound Assn. Ltd. II: 75
working hours and III: 25-26	Collection of Statistics Act, 2008 III: 311
shifts system III: 26	collection of statistics III: 312-313
Chikham Amiraju v. Seshamma 1: 57, 74	restriction III: 312-313, 314-315
Child workers	coverage of III: 311
definitions III: 5, 179	definitions III: 311-312
period of work III: 30	disclosure of III: 313-314
register of III: 30-31	security <b>III:</b> 313, 314
working hours III: 30	objectives III: 311
young age child	offences by Companies III: 316-317
prohibition of employment III: 29	cognizance of <b>III:</b> 317
Children care facilities III: 24-25	prosecution for III: 317
Chillingworth v. Esche I: 24	summarily trial <b>III:</b> 317
Chillu Kahar v. Burn & Co. Ltd. III: 50	penalties under III: 315-316
Chinnaya v. Ramayya I: 35	damage to information schedule III: 315
Chintaman Rao v. State of M.P. III: 3	false or misleading statement III: 315
Chitou Tanti v. Tata Iron Steel Co. III: 46	impersonation of employee III: 316
Chunilal v. Sheoprasad I: 257	rule making power <b>III:</b> 318
Ciampa v. British India Steam Navigation Co. 1: 545	salient features III: 311
Citizens 'Life Insurance Co. v. Brown I: 309	Collective bargaining III: 254
Claim	Collen v. Wright I: 208
actionable <b>I:</b> 221-222	Colley v. Overseas Exporters 1: 252
Clarke v. Army & Navy Co-operative Society Ltd.	Collins v. Godefroy 1: 38
<b>I:</b> 234	combinations of enterprises <b>I:</b> 650-653
Clean bill <b>I:</b> 388	exemption <b>I</b> : 651
Clean Ganga Fund II: 334	inquiry into <b>I:</b> 658-659
Cleanliness III: 11	investigation procedure <b>I:</b> 654
Clearing house <b>I:</b> 382	large enterprises <b>I:</b> 650-651
Closure of establishment III: 200, 202, 204	meaning of <b>I</b> : 650-651
compensation for <b>III:</b> 238	merger or amalgamation <b>I:</b> 651
consequences of illegal III: 239	regulation of <b>I</b> : 651
penalty for <b>III:</b> 239	Competition Commission's orders <b>I:</b> 652-653
procedure for III: 238-239	Commission agent <b>I</b> : 196
Cloth keeping places III: 23	Commissioner for Employees III: 43
Club <b>I:</b> 282	Commissioner for Employee's Compensation <b>III:</b> 54,
Clutton v. Attenborough I: 380	59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65
Co-agent I: 203	Commr. of Income-Tax v. Jayalakshmi R & O, Mills
Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 <b>I:</b> 662; <b>II:</b> 190, 196,	I: 283
241; <b>III:</b> 122, 126, 210, 212, 213, 217, 219	Commissioner of Taxation v. English, Scottish
Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 <b>II:</b> 191, 193, 197,	Australian Bank Ltd. <b>I:</b> 448
280, 282; <b>III:</b> 152, 251, 317	Commissioner of Wealth Tax v. Vijayaba I: 39
Code on Public Prosecutors <b>II:</b> 282	Commissioning mother III: 156, 158
Codley v. Perry I: 232	Common employment doctrine III: 41, 42
Coercion <b>I:</b> 54, 55, 56-57, 70, 149	Common law <b>I</b> : 3, 535
duress <b>I</b> : 57	Commonwealth country
effect of <b>I:</b> 56-57	establishment of company in
threat to commit suicide <b>I:</b> 57	rules for <b>I:</b> 364-365
undue influence	Companies Act, 1956 <b>I:</b> 50, 275-276, 447, 647; <b>II:</b> 1,
difference <b>I</b> : 60	6, 7, 8-9, 26, 266; <b>III:</b> 270, 312
Cohen v. Kittell I: 94	Amendment Act, 2000 <b>II</b> : 45
Cohen v. Wilkie I: 86	Amendment Act, 2002 II: 8

Subject Index I.xiii

Amendment Act 2006 II: 27, 152	non-profit association II: 20-21
application of <b>II:</b> 8-9	number of members' based <b>II:</b> 12-15
Bhabha Committee	one person company II: 21-24
recommendations II:8	ownership based <b>II</b> : 16-20
Companies Act, 2013 <b>II:</b> 9, 11-13, 20, 27-39, 65-79,	registered II: 12
81-98, 101-214, 216-226, 228-259, 261-290	statutory companies <b>II:</b> 11
Amendment Act, 2017 II: 30, 84, 101-102, 105,	common seal <b>II:</b> 3
111, 112, 114, 119, 130, 131, 132, 135, 152,	conduct of affairs of
153, 155, 156, 157, 162, 164, 165, 182, 195	prejudicial manner II: 216-222
Amendment Act, 2019 II: 42	contract of service <b>II:</b> 175
amendments in <b>II</b> : 9-10, 30, 42, 104	Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy
effective date <b>II:</b> 9	<b>II:</b> 132-133
formation of company II: 27-29	corporate veil of <b>II:</b> 3-6
MoU <b>II:</b> 40-48	lifting of <b>II</b> : 4-6
objectives II: 9	definition of <b>I:</b> 270, 275-276; <b>II:</b> 1-2
Company	artificial person II: 1
account books maintenance II: 7, 127-135	deposits and <b>II</b> : 101-103
annual returns and balance sheets II: 27, 112-	acceptance from Public II: 102-103
113, 114, 130	conditions <b>II</b> : 101-102
audit and auditors II: 136-146	repayment of <b>II:</b> 102
disposal of <b>II:</b> 253	Directors of <b>II:</b> 147-160, 302
liability for improper <b>II</b> : 249-250	appointment and remuneration of <b>II:</b> 179-185,
as agent for its shareholders <b>II:</b> 4	302
application form	dissolution of company II: 242-243
electronic II: 27	dividend payment <b>II:</b> 83, 86, 125-126, 303-304
application money	documents relating to
refund of <b>II:</b> 5	electronic filing <b>II:</b> 27-30
arrangement scheme II: 202-205	electronic filing of forms <b>II:</b> 26-30
Articles of Association II: 49-56, 305	facilitation centres <b>II:</b> 29
alteration in <b>II:</b> 51-52	enemy character of <b>II:</b> 4
application forms for <b>II:</b> 50-51	formation procedure <b>II:</b> 26-39
constructive notice doctrine <b>II:</b> 54	business commencement <b>II</b> : 33
contents of <b>II</b> : 49-51	charitable objects <b>II</b> : 37-39
indoor management doctrine <b>II:</b> 55-56	electronic filing of forms II: 26-30
legal implications <b>II</b> : 53-54	incorporation of company II: 30-33
liability of members and <b>II</b> : 52	pre-incorporation contracts <b>II:</b> 36-37
memorandum and II: 51, 52	promoters <b>II</b> : 30, 33-36
notice of contents II: 54	provisional contracts <b>II:</b> 37-39
schedules for <b>II</b> : 295-308	fraud <b>II:</b> 72, 250-251
Tribunal's powers II: 52	holding and its subsidiaries II: 5-6
Board of Directors	incorporation of <b>II</b> : 30-32
managerial appointments and <b>II:</b> 179-185, 303	certificate of incorporation <b>II:</b> 31, 32, 44
powers and duties <b>II:</b> 113, 115, 117, 120, 122,	documents required for registration <b>II</b> : 30-31
125, 127, 143, 147-148, 161-178, 302-	forming mode <b>II</b> : 30
304	members liability <b>II</b> : 30
business commence II: 33	Registrar power and functions II: 31-32
characteristics II: 2-3	registration of <b>II:</b> 30-32
classification of <b>II</b> : 11-25	Information or Statistics
control based <b>II:</b> 15-16	furnishing of <b>II:</b> 276
liability based <b>II:</b> 12	investment <b>II</b> : 170-172

legislation in India <b>II:</b> 7-10	powers and duties <b>II:</b> 188-199, 224-226
liability of <b>II:</b> 2-3,6	registration of <b>II:</b> 261-264
loan and investment II: 170-172	charges <b>II:</b> 104-108
management and administration <b>II:</b> 6, 109-124	documents required for <b>II</b> : 30-31
governing bodies and records II: 114-124	incorporation II: 30-32
registers required <b>II:</b> 109-112	seal of <b>II:</b> 303
managerial personnel	securities premium account II: 83-84
appointments of <b>II:</b> 185-186	application of <b>II:</b> 84
Managers	separate legal entity of <b>II:</b> 2
appointment and remuneration of <b>II</b> : 179-185	sham company II: 4
meetings of <b>II</b> : 114-124	share capital <b>II:</b> 81-98
Memorandum of Association (MoU) II: 40-48, 52-	acceptance of unpaid <b>II:</b> 83
54	Employees' stock option scheme II: 90
schedules for <b>II:</b> 291-295	issue of further shares <b>II:</b> 90-91
misdescription of name <b>II:</b> 5	kinds of <b>II</b> : 81-82
notified as dissolved	notice to Registrar for alteration II: 92
effects of II: 226	shares issuing <b>II:</b> 81-98
offences by III: 240	bonus shares <b>II:</b> 91-92
partnership and	certificate of <b>II:</b> 82-83
difference between <b>II</b> : 6-7	discount at issue of, prohibition II: 84-85
perpetual succession II: 3, 7	equity shares <b>II:</b> 81, 82, 83, 85
meaning $\Pi:3$	nature of <b>II:</b> 82
profits computation <b>II:</b> 182-183	nomination <b>II:</b> 97-98
property of <b>II</b> : 3, 6	numbering <b>II:</b> 82
prospectus of <b>II</b> : 61-79	power to purchase of its own <b>II:</b> 93-96
advertisement and <b>II:</b> 61, 68	preference shares <b>II:</b> 82-83, 85-86
conditions <b>II</b> : 61	premium account utilization <b>II:</b> 84
contents of <b>II</b> : 61-65	sweat equity shares II: 85
definition <b>II</b> : 61-62	voting right to holder <b>II:</b> 83, 89
fraudulent statement <b>II:</b> 72, 74, 77	tax obligation of <b>II</b> : 4
misstatements in <b>II:</b> 64-77	termination or modification of agreements
red herring <b>II</b> : 61, 71	consequence <b>II:</b> 219
Registrar of Companies and <b>II:</b> 70	transferable shares II: 3
securities issue and transfer <b>II</b> : 60, 64-79	Ultra vires acts of <b>II</b> : 47-48
share holders II: 64-65	unfairly prejudicial affairs
shelf prospectus <b>II:</b> 70-71	Tribunal's powers against <b>II:</b> 216-222
terms of a contract or objects <b>II</b> : 64	veil of incorporation principle <b>II:</b> 3
public policy and <b>II:</b> 5	welfare legislation
purpose II: 2	avoidance of <b>II</b> : 5
fraudulent purpose <b>II:</b> 4, 5	Whole-time Director
registered office <b>II</b> : 272	appointment and remuneration of <b>II:</b> 179-185
documents required <b>II:</b> 272-273	Winding up <b>I:</b> 314, 315, 352, 370; <b>II:</b> 7, 29, 228-
electronic form of documents required <b>II:</b> 273	259
inspection of documents kept by Registrar	seealso MCA-21 project,
II: 273-274	2 0
	Private company; Public company
payment of fee for <b>II:</b> 274-275	Company Liquidator
registers maintenance II: 106, 109-112	Company Liquidator
power to close II: 112	advisory committee of <b>II</b> : 237
Registrar of companies	appointment of <b>II:</b> 231-233
electronic registry security <b>II:</b> 29-30 functions of <b>II:</b> 27-28	terms and conditions of II: 232
TUHCHORS OF THE ZZ-ZŐ	auditing of account books of <b>II</b> : 240

Subject Index I.xv

delinquent Directors <b>II:</b> 251	monthly wages
prosecution of <b>II:</b> 251-252	calculating method III: 59-60
dissolution of company II: 242-243	notional extension theory III: 52
examination powers and II: 241-242	penalties for failures III: 64-65
fraudulent conduct of business and	as preferential debt III: 64
liability for <b>II:</b> 250-251	retrenchment III: 233
money depositing <b>II:</b> 255	right to get III: 64
into Scheduled Bank II: 255	rule-making power III: 66
offences by officers of company and II: 248-249	publication of rules III: 66
onerous property	for transfer and closing
disclaimer of <b>II:</b> 246-247	of undertakings III: 233-234
powers and duties of <b>II:</b> 237-239, 252-257	seealso Laid-off compensation
exercise and control of <b>II:</b> 239	Competency see Capacity
to keep proper books <b>II:</b> 239	Competent authority
sanctioning powers <b>II:</b> 252-253	definition of <b>III:</b> 179
Professional Assistance and <b>II:</b> 238-239	Competent Person
removal of	meaning <b>III:</b> 5
grounds for <b>II:</b> 232	Competition Act, 2002 <b>I:</b> 644-671
submission of report <b>II:</b> 233-235	acquisition <b>I:</b> 645
particulars <b>II</b> : 234-235	agreement I: 645
Tribunal's directions on <b>II:</b> 235	adverse effect on competition <b>I:</b> 248-249, 661
Company prosecutors II: 282	anti-competitive <b>I</b> : 248-249
Company Secretaries Act, 1980 <b>II</b> : 123, 187	inquiry into <b>I:</b> 658, 661
	prohibition of <b>I</b> : 648-649
Company secretary <b>I:</b> 324; <b>II:</b> 113, 303 functions of <b>II:</b> 186-187	void <b>I:</b> 648
	cartel <b>I</b> : 646
remuneration of <b>II</b> : 330	Central government
Compensation <b>I:</b> 134-138, 148, 151, 201; <b>II:</b> 244	powers of <b>I</b> : 666-671
amount payable <b>III:</b> 55-60	combinations <b>I</b> : 650-653
appeal against <b>III:</b> 65	Commission's orders I: 652-653
depending factors III: 55	inquiry into <b>I:</b> 658-659, 661
notice of accident and III: 61-62	investigation procedure <b>I:</b> 654
paid when due provision III: 59	meaning of <b>I</b> : 650-651
calculating formulas III: 56-59	regulation of <b>I</b> : 651
for death results from injury III: 56-57	Competition Commission of India I: 654-667
for permanent disablement III: 56, 57-59	consumer <b>I</b> : 646
distribution rules III: 60-61	dominant position
deceased employee III: 60	abuse of <b>I</b> : 653
half-monthly payment III: 61	division of enterprise enjoying <b>I:</b> 653-654
to legal disability <b>III:</b> 61	inquiry into <b>I:</b> 658, 661
employees injuries	meaning <b>I</b> : 649
defences raised by employers III: 41-42	prohibits the abuse of <b>I</b> : 649-650
injured employees III: 42	enterprise <b>I</b> : 646
negligence III: 42	goods <b>I:</b> 646-647
rules regarding III: 50-53	market <b>I</b> : 647
employer's liability for III: 50-54	objectives I: 644
exceptions III: 55	person <b>I</b> : 647
for occupational diseases III: 53-55	Public Financial Institution <b>I:</b> 647
for personal injury by accident III: 50-53	services I: 647
half-monthly payment III: 60	Statutory Authority I: 648
commutation of <b>III:</b> 60, 64	trade <b>I:</b> 648
laid-off <b>III:</b> 231-232	turnover I: 648

Competition (Amendment) Act, 2007 <b>I:</b> 656, 663,	Competition Fund I: 665
664 Compatition (Amandment) Act 2000, It 671	Completed gifts <b>I</b> : 40
Competition (Amendment) Act, 2009 I: 671	Composition scheme <b>I:</b> 675, 677, 692 GST rates are charged under <b>I:</b> 692
Competition Appellete Tribunal (CAT) It 644 666	<u> </u>
Competition Appellate Tribunal (CAT) <b>I:</b> 644, 666	Compromise <b>I:</b> 36, 367-369
Competition Commission of India I: 645, 654-666	meaning II: 202
appearance before <b>I</b> : 661-662	procedure to be followed <b>II:</b> 202-204
appeal against award of <b>I</b> : 662-663	Tribunal power to enforce II: 205
appointment of staff <b>I</b> : 657-658	Comptroller and Auditor-General of India II: 137-138
chairperson/members <b>I:</b> 655	142, 271
administrative powers I: 656	Compulsory payment III: 184
appointment I: 655	Computer
removal of <b>I</b> : 656	meaning of <b>I</b> : 619
restriction on employment of <b>I</b> : 656	offences related to <b>I</b> : 635-636
resignation of <b>I</b> : 656	penalty and compensation for
salary and allowances <b>I</b> : 657	damages caused to I: 629-632
terms and conditions of <b>I:</b> 657	resources I: 619
term of Office <b>I</b> : 655	Computer contaminant
companies	meaning I: 630
contravention by <b>I</b> : 664	Computer crimes
compensation	see Cyber Appellate Tribunal
power to grant <b>I</b> : 661	Computer database
compliance of orders <b>I</b> : 663	meaning <b>I</b> : 630
penalty for failure to <b>I:</b> 663	Computer network
compensation for <b>I</b> : 663	meaning <b>I</b> : 619
Director-General I: 657	penalty and compensation for
investigation by <b>I:</b> 660, 663	damages caused I: 629-632
power of penalty <b>I</b> : 663	Computer source code <b>I</b> : 630
duties of Commission I: 658	tampering with <b>I</b> : 635
establishment of <b>I</b> : 654-655	Computer system
finance management <b>I</b> : 665-666	meaning <b>I</b> : 619
accounts and audit I: 665-666	penalty and compensation for
returns furnishing <b>I:</b> 666	damages caused I: 629-632
inquiry by <b>I:</b> 658-659	Computer virus <b>I:</b> 630
procedure for <b>I</b> : 660	Conciliation <b>I:</b> 457, 480-487
interim relief	power to make rules I: 484-485
power to grant <b>I</b> : 661	High Court power <b>I</b> : 484
meetings of <b>I</b> : 659	proceedings <b>I:</b> 480-483; <b>III:</b> 227-228
penalty for offences I: 663-664	communicate with parties <b>I:</b> 482
powers and obligations <b>I:</b> 658-663	conciliator(s) <b>I:</b> 481-483
inquiry into certain agreements <b>I:</b> 658, 661	conduct of <b>I</b> : 482
inquiry into combination <b>I:</b> 658-659, 661	confidentiality <b>I:</b> 482-483
inquiry into dominant position <b>I:</b> 658, 661	dispute settlement <b>I:</b> 482
monetary penalty imposition <b>I</b> : 662	invitation <b>I:</b> 481
procedure regulation <b>I:</b> 662	settlement agreement I: 483
rectification of orders <b>I</b> : 662	submission of statements <b>I:</b> 481
reference power <b>I</b> : 659	termination of <b>I:</b> 483-484
reviewing power <b>I:</b> 662	Conciliation officers <b>III:</b> 200, 207, 209-210, 227
proceeding of	appointment of <b>III:</b> 209
validity <b>I:</b> 656, 657	duties of <b>III:</b> 209-210
supersession of <b>I:</b> 667	to investigate III: 210

Subject Index I.xvii

to prepare report of settlement III: 210	composition <b>I:</b> 594-595
proceedings holding III: 209	jurisdiction I: 595-596
powers of III: 210	Consumer Disputes Redressal Forum I: 589-594
to enter the premises III: 210	appointment procedure <b>I:</b> 589-590
to inspect documents III: 210	complaints
strike and lay-out and III: 228	admission procedure I: 591
Conciliation Rules (1980) <b>I:</b> 457	denies or disputes of <b>I</b> : 591
Conciliator(s)	manners <b>I</b> : 590-591
appointment of <b>I</b> : 481	relating to goods I: 591
costs of <b>I</b> : 483-484	relating to services <b>I:</b> 592
rights and duties of <b>I:</b> 481-484	redressal procedure I: 591-592
role of <b>I</b> : 482, 484	composition <b>I:</b> 589
Conditions of service III: 240-241	finding of <b>I:</b> 593-594
alteration in III: 240	appeal against I: 594
notice required for <b>III:</b> 221	jurisdiction <b>I:</b> 590
meaning <b>III:</b> 220-222	powers of <b>I:</b> 593
Confinement III: 72	Consumer Protection Act, 1986 <b>I:</b> <i>581-599</i> , <i>645</i>
Connors v. Connors Ltd. II: 5	consumer disputes redressing
Consensus ad idem I: 7, 13	District Forum for I: 589-594
Consent	National Commission I: 597-599, 645
free and genuine <b>I:</b> 9, 54-55	quasi-judicial machinery to redress I: 582
flaws <b>I:</b> 55-71	redressal agencies I: 589-599
meaning of <b>I:</b> 54	State Commission for <b>I:</b> 594-596
Consideration <b>I:</b> 8-9, 33-41, 168	Consumer Protection Councils I: 582, 587-589
definition of <b>I:</b> 33-34, 41, 684	Central Council 1: 587-588
inadequacy of <b>I:</b> 59	District Councils I: 588-589
legal rules <b>I:</b> 35-38, 41	establishment of <b>I:</b> 587-589
forbearance <b>I</b> : 35	State Councils I: 588-589
nature of <b>I</b> : 36	definitions I: 582-586
real not illusory <b>I:</b> 37	appropriate laboratory I: 582
minority and $\mathbf{I}$ : $46$	complaint <b>I:</b> 582-583
need for <b>I</b> : 35, 36-37	consumer <b>I:</b> 583, 646
adequacy I: 36	dispute <b>I:</b> 583
negotiable instrument <b>I:</b> 375	goods <b>I</b> : 584
principal debtor and <b>I:</b> 158	service I: 584
unlawful <b>I:</b> 76-78	spurious goods <b>I:</b> 584, 586
Consolidated Coffee Ltd. v. Coffee Board, Bangalore	extent and application <b>I:</b> 582
I: 269	objects of <b>I:</b> 581-582
Consolidated Financial Statements	restrictive trade practice <b>I:</b> 584
preparation of	unfair trade practice <b>I:</b> 585-586
general instructions for <b>II:</b> 323-324	Consumer Protection (Amendment) Act, 2002
Consolidated Fund of India <b>I:</b> 664	I: 582, 586, 588, 589, 590, 591, 593, 594, 598
Constructive contracts see Quasi-contracts	Consumers rights <b>I:</b> 581-582
Constructive delivery <b>I:</b> 254	Contingent contract <b>I:</b> 99-102
Consumer <b>I:</b> 583, 646	rules regarding <b>I:</b> 100-101, 102
Consumer association I: 590	
	wagering contract and <b>I:</b> 101
Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission <b>I:</b> 594-596	Continuous service
appeal filed before	definition of III: 230-231
hearing of <b>I:</b> 596-597	Contract  checkute contract  L 00
complaint before	absolute contract I: 99
institution of <b>I:</b> 596	agreement and I: 6-8

consensus ad idem I: 7	identity of person <b>I:</b> 69-70
definition <b>I:</b> 7	implied <b>I:</b> 11
enforceability by law I: 6-9	insurance <b>I:</b> 94, 486-488
essence I: 7	minor and III: 292
legal obligations <b>I:</b> 6, 7	obligations I: 113-114
alteration in <b>I</b> : 122	limitations <b>I:</b> 114
arbitration clause in <b>I:</b> 459	pardanashin woman I: 60
assignment of <b>I:</b> 113-115, 116	performance <b>I:</b> 104, 253-259
•	•
rights <b>I:</b> 114-115	actual <b>I:</b> 120
bilateral I: 12	attemptea performance I: 104-105, 115
breach of contract I: 127-129	attempted <b>I:</b> 120
actual <b>I</b> : 127-128	meaning I: 119
anticipatory <b>I:</b> 128-129	offer to <b>I:</b> 104-106
remedies <b>I:</b> 133-142	refusal to perform I: 106
capacity to I: 45-51	who must perform <b>I</b> : 106, 115
alien <b>I:</b> 49, 51	pre-incorporation <b>II:</b> 36-37
minor person <b>I:</b> 45-48	Privity doctrine <b>I:</b> 38-39
unsound mind person <b>I:</b> 48-49	consequences I: 38-39
classification <b>I:</b> 10-12, 13-14	provisional contracts and II: 37-39
formation based <b>I:</b> 11-12	sale of goods <b>I:</b> 217-225
performance based <b>I:</b> 12	conditions and warranties of <b>I:</b> 228-238
validity based <b>I:</b> 10-11	meaning <b>I</b> : 218
consent <b>I:</b> 9, 54-71	property <b>I:</b> 239-249
consideration <b>I:</b> 8-9, 33-41	sea routes and <b>I:</b> 243-246
unlawful <b>I:</b> 76-78	special terms I: 20-21
contingent contract I: 99-102	spoken or written <b>I:</b> 9, 11
definition <b>I</b> : 99	stranger to I: 38-39
essential characteristics of <b>I:</b> 99-100	by telephone or telex <b>I:</b> 26, 28
wagering contract and I: 101	time and place rules I: 111-112, 115
definition <b>I</b> : 6-8, 13	uberrimae fidei contracts I: 488
discharge of contract I: 119-129	unilateral <b>I:</b> 12
by agreement/consent of parties <b>I:</b> 120-122	validity
breach of contract I: 127-129	illegal <b>I:</b> 11
lapse of time <b>I:</b> 126, 129	lawful object <b>I:</b> 76-78
meaning <b>I:</b> 119	unenforceable <b>I:</b> 11
operation of law <b>I:</b> 126-127, 129	void <b>I:</b> 10-11, 39-40, 45-51, 95-96,
performance base <b>I:</b> 119-126, 129	voidable <b>I:</b> 10
e-commerce <b>I</b> : 12	wagering <b>I:</b> 92-94
English law I: 12-13	Contract law
contracts of record <b>I:</b> 13	agreements and I: 6
formal contract I: 12-13	objective <b>I</b> : 5
simple contracts I: 13	Contribution period <b>III:</b> 73
under seal <b>I:</b> 13	Contributions <b>I:</b> 344; <b>III:</b> 72, 114
essential elements <b>I:</b> 8-9, 13	Contributory negligence III: 41
	Controlled industry <b>III:</b> 114, 200
competency <b>I</b> : 9 consideration <b>I</b> : 8-9	
	Controlling authority
free and genuine consent <b>I</b> : 9	meaning of III: 143
intention I: 8	Convicts <b>I</b> : 50, 51
executed I: 12	Cook v. Catehpole I: 479
executory I: 12	Cooper v. Phibbs I: 68
express I: 11	Co-operative Hindustan Bank v. Bholanath I: 469

Subject Index I.xix

Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 III: 132, 270, 312 Co-op. Store Ltd. v. Industrial Tribunal III: 243 Co-op. Textile Mill Ltd. v. Labour Court, Ghaziabad III: 230 Co-ownership I: 281-282 Copyright I: 649 Copyright Act, 1957 I: 649 Cornwal v. Wilson I: 192 Corporate I: 50, 51, 278 insolvency and bankruptcy I: 559-573 liquidation process I: 565, 573-576	Cox v. Prentic I: 68 Cranes and lifting machines safety provisions for III: 16 Craven-Ellis v. Cannon Ltd. I: 150, 153 Crawford v. Toogwood I: 112 Creches III: 24-25 Credit note I: 711-712 Credit utilization I: 677-678 Creditor I: 157 Criminal act I: 82 Critical Information Infrastructure Protection I: 639
resolution process <b>I:</b> 564-573	Crossed cheques I: 384
resolution process (fast track) I: 576	types of <b>I</b> : 384-386
Corporate applicant	general <b>I</b> : 384
corporate insolvency resolution	not negotiable I: 385-386
process by I: 567	restrictive <b>I</b> : 385-386
Corporate debtor I: 565	special crossing I: 384-385
dissolution of <b>I:</b> 576	who may cross I: 386
corporate person	Crossman v. West I: 525
voluntary liquidation <b>I:</b> 576-577	Crut well v. Lye I: 294
seealso Firm Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	Cundy v. Lindsay I: 69, 74, 247 Cunliffe v. Harrison I: 256
<b>II:</b> 132-133	Currency I: 602
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy	Currency notes I: 602
П: 132-133	Currie v. Misa I: 33
activities relating to <b>II:</b> 132-133, 334	Customary bonus III: 281
Corporate veil <b>II</b> : 3-6	Customary instruments I: 375-376
lifting of <b>II</b> : 4-6	Customer
Corporation III: 73, 271	definition <b>I:</b> 448, 453
Cost accountant <b>I:</b> 324; <b>II:</b> 145-146	legal relationship of
meaning <b>I</b> : 661	with banker <b>I:</b> 448-450, 453
Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 I: 324, 661;	Customs and usages I: 3, 4
II: 145	Cutter v. Powell I: 151
Cost of decree I: 138	Cyber Appellate Tribunal I: 632-635
Cost of living index number III: 179, 183	appeal in <b>I</b> : 634
Co-sureties	to the High Court <b>I</b> : 635
liabilities of <b>I</b> : 163-164, 168	composition <b>I</b> : 632
Cottman v. Brougham II: 40 Cottenham, Lord L.C. I: 26	appointments <b>I:</b> 632-633 service conditions <b>I:</b> 633
Court <b>I</b> : 324	contraventions <b>I</b> : 635
Courts of Inquiry <b>III:</b> 208, 212-213	judicial proceeding <b>I:</b> 635
appointments of <b>III:</b> 212	legal representation right <b>I:</b> 635
constitution of <b>III:</b> 212	powers of <b>I:</b> 633-634
duties of Court	Cyber terrorism
inquiry and reporting III: 213	punishment of <b>I:</b> 636
powers of III: 213	•
Civil court's powers III: 213	D. C. Upreti v. B.D. Kamatak I: 284
to enter the premises III: 213	
reference of dispute cases to III: 212, 222-223	D'Costa, A.V., G.I.P. Rly. v. B.C. Patel III: 163 D.N. Banerji v. P.R. Mukherjee III: 198
Couturier v. Hastie <b>I:</b> 67, 191, 222	D.V. Jakati v. Regional Director, E.S.I. Corpn.,
Cox v. Hickman I: 277, 279	Bangalore III: 74

Daimler Co. Ltd. v. Continental Tyre & Rubber Co.	Delinquent Directors <b>II:</b> 251 prosecution of <b>II:</b> 251-252
Ltd. <b>II:</b> 4, 42 Dakin (H) & Co. Ltd. v. Lee <b>I:</b> 151	Delivery <b>I</b> : 373
Dalby v. India & London Life Ass. Co. <b>I:</b> 499, 505	Delivery challan <b>I:</b> 710-711
Dalmia Cement Ltd. v. Narain Das III: 260	components of <b>I</b> : 711
Dalmia Magnesite Corpn., Salem v. R.L. Commr.,	Delivery of goods I: 253-259
Madras III: 142	acceptance of <b>I:</b> 255-258
Damages I: 134-140, 142	buyer's liability
assessment of <b>I:</b> 138	for rejecting, refusing and neglecting
types of <b>I:</b> 135-140, 142	I: 257-258
* *	buyer's rights and duties <b>I:</b> 258-259
Damodar Mudaliar v. Secretary of State for India I: 148	by instalments <b>I:</b> 256-257
Dan Kuer v. Sarla Dev I: 43	meaning of <b>I:</b> 253
Danckwerts, L.J. I: 81	rules governing <b>I:</b> 254-257
Dangerous goods I: 538	types of <b>I:</b> 253-254
Dangerous operations III: 32, 35	to wharfinger <b>I:</b> 257
Daropti v. Jaspat Rai I: 39	withholding rights I: 267
Darshan Engg. Works v. Controlling Authority III: 145	wrong quantity <b>I:</b> 255 Demat Request Form (DRM) <b>II:</b> 67
Data	Demby Hamilton & Co. Ltd. v. Barden I: 240, 261
meaning of <b>I</b> : 619	Dennant v. Skinner I: 269
protection <b>I:</b> 630-631	Dennis v. White III: 51
security <b>I:</b> 625, 631	Dependant Th. 51
Daulat Singh v. Ratna I: 476	categories of <b>III:</b> 43
Davey, Lord I: 80	definition III: 43, 73
Dawsons Ltd. v. Bonnin <b>I:</b> 497, 513	ESI benefits for III: 98-99
Daya Ram v. Murli Dhar I: 97	review of III: 99
De Bernady v. Harding I: 150	Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation
De Mottos v. Benjamin I: 94	III: 199
Dearness allowance <b>III:</b> 114, 117, 127	Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation
Debenture trustees <b>II:</b> 96-97	Act, 1961 <b>III:</b> 199
Debentures <b>II:</b> 82, 91, 96-97, 316	Depositories Act, 1996 <b>II:</b> 65, 87, 110
holders register <b>II:</b> 110	Depository <b>II</b> : 66
power to close II: 112	Depository Participant (DP) <b>II:</b> 66-67
right to inspect documents <b>II:</b> 134	account opening with <b>II:</b> 66-67
Debi Radha Rani v. Ram Dass I: 36	Depository receipts II: 78, 210, 269
Debit note <b>I:</b> 711-712	Deposits and <b>II:</b> 101-103
Debt or intimation <b>I:</b> 112-113	acceptance from Public <b>II:</b> 102-103
Debt Recovery Tribunal <b>I:</b> 563	repayment of <b>II:</b> 102
seealso Adjudicating Authority	Depreciation <b>II:</b> 125, 309-312; <b>III:</b> 273, 274, 275
Debts settlement I: 314; II: 229	computation of <b>II</b> : 309-312
Default	Deputy Commr. of Sales Tax (Law) v. K. Kelukutty
punishment for repeated <b>II:</b> 284	I: 279
Delay condonation II: 287-288	Derry v. Peek I: 61
Delegated Legislation Provisions (Amendment) Act,	Design <b>I</b> : 649
1985 <b>III:</b> 119	Designated partner <b>I:</b> 324, 331-332
Delegation of powers I: 202-203; II: 287	changes in <b>I:</b> 332
Delhi	Identification Number (DPIN) <b>I:</b> 331-332
Pehchan project in III: 70	liabilities of <b>I</b> : 332
Delhi Cloth & General Mills Co. Ltd. v. Workmen	Designs Act, 2000 <b>I:</b> 649-650
III: 146	Devaynes v. Noble 1: 298

Subject Index I.xxi

Development rebate reserve III: 273, 274, 275	Directorships
Devendra v. Sonubai I: 112	limit of <b>II</b> : 155-156
Devolution I: 107	Disablement III: 44-46
of joint liabilities <b>I:</b> 107-108	compensation payable
Dhani jog hundi <b>I:</b> 445	for permanent III: 56
Dhanoomal Parsaram v. P. Kuppura I: 438	for permanent partial III: 58
Dharampal v. Ram Chander Rao I: 258	for permanent total III: 57-58
Dharamsey v. Ahmedbhai I: 96, 132	for temporary III: 58-59
Dhiraj Kaur v. Bikramjit Singh I: 78	definition <b>III:</b> 75-76, 145
Digital signatures <b>I:</b> 618, 619, 621	permanent partial III: 75-76
affixing of <b>I</b> : 618	permanent total III: 76
asymmetric crypto system of <b>I:</b> 619, 620	temporary III: 76
Central Government power	ESI benefits for III: 95-98
to make rules <b>I:</b> 623	rates of <b>III:</b> 97
Certificates <b>I</b> : 619, 626-629; <b>II</b> : 29	medical board for determination of <b>III:</b> 98
acceptance of <b>I</b> : 629	types of injuries III: 44
Certifying Authorities <b>I:</b> 625-626	permanent partial <b>III:</b> 45
subscriber's duties <b>I:</b> 629	total <b>III:</b> 44, 46
suspension or revocation of <b>I:</b> 628-629	Disablement question III: 97-98
legal recognition of <b>I</b> : 622	Disaster control measures III: 20-21
Direct Tax III: 271	Discharge
payable by employer	of instrument <b>I:</b> 436
calculation of III: 277-278	modes of <b>I:</b> 436-437
Director (T&M) D.N.K. Project v. D. Buchitalli	of party or parties <b>I:</b> 437-439
<b>III:</b> 68	ways of <b>I:</b> 437-438
Director of company	Discharge of contract I: 119-129
appointment of <b>II:</b> 179-185	damages <b>I:</b> 128-129
Board of Directors power II: 154-155	meaning I: 119
disqualifications II: 155	various modes of
eligible for <b>II:</b> 153	breach of contract <b>I:</b> 127-129
contracts or arrangements registers	lapse of time <b>I:</b> 126, 129
for Board's meeting II: 174-175	by mutual agreement of parties I: 120-122
disclosure of interest by II: 168-169	operation of law <b>I:</b> 126-127, 129
duties of <b>II:</b> 156-157	performance base <b>I:</b> 119-126, 129
Identification Number (DIN) of II: 29, 151,	Disclosure of interest II: 168-169
152-153	punishment for contravention II: 169
allotment of <b>II:</b> 152	Dishonour <b>I:</b> 427-434
information to Registrar II: 153	alterations <b>I:</b> 438-439
punishment for contravention <b>II:</b> 153	material <b>I:</b> 438, 439
loan to <b>II:</b> 169-170	compensation for
registers of <b>II:</b> 159-160	rules for determining <b>I</b> : 431
members' right to inspect II: 160	meaning <b>I:</b> 427-428
removal of <b>II</b> : 158-159	by non-acceptance
remuneration of <b>II:</b> 179-185	ways of <b>I:</b> 427-428
resignation II: 158	by non-payment <b>I:</b> 428
of small shareholders	notice of <b>I:</b> 428-430
election procedure <b>II:</b> 150-151	form of <b>I</b> : 429
vocation of office of <b>II:</b> 157	object <b>I:</b> 430
seealso Additional Director; Alternative Director;	reasonable time of <b>I:</b> 429
Independent director; Nominee director	rules for giving I: 429-430
Directors' Responsibility Statement II: 130, 131	by whom <b>I:</b> 428

to whom <b>I</b> : 428-429 noting and protesting required <b>I</b> : 430-431 as offence <b>I</b> : 432-434 Dissolution of firm Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2009 application of <b>I</b> : 318 meanings of <b>I</b> : 311 methods of <b>I</b> : 311-314 by agreement <b>I</b> : 312	Drinking water supply III: 13 Drummond v. Van Ingen I: 234, 238 Duli Chand etc. v. Commr. of Income-Tax I: 276 Dunlop v. Higgins I: 26 Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co. Ltd. v. Selfridge & Co. Ltd. I: 38, 43, 139 Duress I: 57 Durga Prasad v. Baldeo I: 35 Dust and fumes III: 12
compulsory <b>I:</b> 312 by court order <b>I:</b> 312-314 by notice of partnership-at-will <b>I:</b> 312 public notice <b>I:</b> 317 premature return of premium on <b>I:</b> 314 rights & liabilities fraud or misrepresentation <b>I:</b> 314-315 of partners <b>I:</b> 314-315 settlement of accounts <b>I:</b> 315-316	E.B.M. & Co. Ltd. v. Dominion Bank II: 21 E.S.I. Corpn., Indore v. Babulal III: 106 E.S.I Corpn. v. Tata Engg. & Locomotive Co. III: 289 e-commerce I: 617-618 contract I: 12 model law (1996) on I: 617 E-Commerce Operators (ECO)
District Consumer Protection Council <b>I:</b> 588-589 Dividends declaration of <b>II:</b> 125-126, 303-304 payable <b>III:</b> 270, 276 payment of <b>II:</b> 83, 86, 126, 304 punishment for failure <b>II:</b> 126 Divisional Rail Manager, Western Rail. Kota v. Smt. Shamsadi <b>III:</b> 53	TCS collection by I: 718 GST on I: 691 Eastern Bank Ltd. v. Parts Services of India Ltd. I: 161 Eccles v. Bryant I: 24 Edmunds v. Bushell & Jones I: 204 Education promotion II: 334 Edwards Mills Co. Ltd., Marwar v. State of Ajmen III: 184
Dixon v. Sadler I: 509, 513  Dock Labour Board III: 197, 199  Dock Workers (Regulation of Employment) Act, 1948  III: 197, 199	Egerton v. Brownlow I: 80 Egyptian Salt & Soda Co.Ltd., v. Port Said Salt Assn. Ltd. II: 43
Documentary bill <b>I</b> : 388  Dominant position abuse of <b>I</b> : 653 prohibition <b>I</b> : 649-650 division of enterprise enjoying <b>I</b> : 653-654 inquiry into <b>I</b> : 658 meaning <b>I</b> : 649  Donation <b>II</b> : 168; <b>III</b> : 273, 274	Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) facility Electronic commerce see e-Commerce Electronic governance I: 621-623 audit of documents I: 623 Electronic Gazette meaning I: 623 published in I: 623 service provider I: 622
Dorabji v. Lance I: 93  Dormant Companies II: 24, 286  Board of Directors  meeting of II: 162  financial statement and II: 128	Electronic record <b>I</b> : 619-622  acknowledgment  of receipt <b>I</b> : 624  attribution to <b>I</b> : 623  dispatch and receipt of  time and place <b>I</b> : 624
Double employment III: 27 Double insurance I: 494, 496 Dr. Baretto v. T.R. Price I: 233 Drainage system III: 11 Drawee I: 380 in case of need I: 380	legal recognition of <b>I</b> : 621-622 originator <b>I</b> : 624 stipulation <b>I</b> : 624 retention of <b>I</b> : 622-623 security of <b>I</b> : 625
Drawer I: 380, 381-382	Electronic signature <b>I:</b> 619, 621 authentication <b>I:</b> 621

Subject Index I.xxiii

Certificate <b>I:</b> 619, 640	powers and duties III:128-129
security I: 625	inquiry officer for determination
E-Way Bill (EWB) I: 714	appeal against order III: 122-123
Eley v. Positive Govt. Security Life Ass. Co. II: 54	powers of III: 122
Ellerman & Bucknall Steamship Co. Ltd. v. Sha	object of III: 113
Misrimal Bheraji I: 547	penal provisions III: 129-131
Elphick v. Barnes I: 242, 252	scope of <b>III:</b> 113-114
Emblems and Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act,	wage reduction and III: 128
1950 <b>II</b> : 42	Employees' Provident Funds Appellate Tribunal
Emperor v. Jamshedji Nuservanji Modi 🛮 III: 6	III: 113-114, 116, 123-125, 131, 137
Employed person III: 164	Employees' Provident Funds Scheme III: 113, 116-
Employee	117
definitions of <b>III:</b> 73-74, 115, 143, 181, 271, 306	seealso Provident Fund Scheme
list of persons included III: 47-50	Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 II: 244;
Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 III: 40, 42-66,	<b>III:</b> 43, 62, 70-111, 155, 158, 159, 199
70, 71	administration III: 77-84
Amendment Act of 1984 III: 53	Amendment Act of 1984 III: 74
Amendment Act of 1995 III: 40	Amendment Act of 1989 III: 72, 73, 74, 75, 83,
Employees' Deposit-linked Insurance Fund III: 119	87, 95, 100, 109
Employees' Deposit-linked Insurance Scheme III: 118,	main aims III: 72
119-138	applicability of <b>III:</b> 71-72
Employees' Insurance Court III: 105-107	exemption <b>III:</b> 71
appeal against III: 106-107	definitions III: 72-77
constitution of III: 105	disputes and claims
matters to be adjudicated	adjudication of III: 105-107
claims <b>III:</b> 105	punishments III: 107-108
contribution due and III: 106	false statement or representation III: 107
disablement issue III: 106	fails to pay any contribution III: 107
disputes III: 105	scope of coverage III: 70-71
powers of III: 106	disablement benefit III: 71
Employees' Pension Fund III: 118	Employees' State Insurance (Central) Rules, 1950
Amendment Act, 1973 III: 128	<b>III:</b> 71
Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995 III: 117, 118	Employees State Insurance Corporation (ESIC)
seealso Family Pension Scheme	III: 70, 199
Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous	administration III: 77-84
Provisions Act, 1952 <b>III:</b> 113-138, 199	appointing powers <b>III:</b> 77, 79, 82-84
amending Act, 1956 <b>III:</b> 113	assets and liabilities
amendment Act of 1988 III: 114, 115, 122, 125,	valuation of <b>III:</b> 86
131, 132, 133, 137, 138	audit of account III: 86
amendment Ordinance, 1995 III: 117	authorised officer III: 91
Appellate Tribunal III: 113-114, 116, 123-125,	benefits of III: 93-104
131, 137	dependants III: 98-99
application of III: 113-114	disablement <b>III:</b> 95-98, 102
establishments and factories III: 113-114	enhancement of III: 104
Central Government's powers III: 114, 119	funeral expenses III: 101
definitions III: 114-116	maternity <b>III:</b> 94-95, 102
employers' contribution III: 119	medical <b>III:</b> 100-101
determination of due III: 122-123	misuse of III: 109
enforcement of III: 113	occupational disease III: 96-97
Inspectors of	sickness <b>III:</b> 94, 102-103
appointment of III: 128	superannuation III: 100

## I.xxiv

budget estimate	to recover damages III: 108
approval <b>III:</b> 86	Standing Committee of III: 79-83
Central Government's powers	ESI Fund and III: 84, 85
to give directions III: 109-110	members and term of office III: 79-80, 82
rule making III: 110	powers and duties of III: 80
Chief Executive Officer III: 82	State government
constitution of III: 78	powers III: 110
defect in III: 82	super-session of III: 81-82
contributions III: 87	transfer of establishment
average daily wages III: 88	contribution payment liability III: 110
calculation method <b>III:</b> 87	Employees' State Insurance Fund (E.S.I. Fund)
determination of <b>III:</b> 90-91	III: 84-86
employee as a unit III: 88-89	expenditure of
machinery for recovery of arrears	administrative <b>III:</b> 85
<b>III:</b> 91-93	property holding III: 85-86
payment rules amd method III: 90	purposes III: 84-85
principal employer and III: 89-90, 102	user charges III: 105
Recovery Officer III: 91-93	Employees' stock option scheme <b>II:</b> 90, 91
rules regarding III: 88-91	Employer
standard benefit rate III: 88	definitions <b>III:</b> 44, 115, 143-144, 156, 164, 179,
creation of III: 78	200, 248, 271, 290, 306
Director General III: 82, 91, 93	immediate <b>III:</b> 75
appointment of III: 82	Employers' and Workmen's (Disputes) Act. 1860
duties III: 83	III: 195
removal of III: 82-83	Employers' Assn. of Northern India v. Secretary of
duties of III: 79	Labour III: 25
exemptions III: 108-109	Employers' Liability Act, 1938 III: 41-42
finance and audit III: 84-86	Employment
Financial Commissioner III: 82	casual nature of III: 46
appointment of III: 82	contract of III: 47
duties III: 83	insurable III: 75
removal of III: 82-83	Employment exchange
health care facilities of <b>III:</b> 70	meaning of <b>III:</b> 306
hospitals management III: 70, 101	punishment to employer III: 308
Inspectors III: 83-84	Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of
appointment of III: 83	Vacancies) Act, 1959 III: 305-308
powers and duties of III: 83-84	application of III:305-306
IT Roll Out Plan of III: 70	exceptions III: 305-306
Medical Benefit Council III: 77, 80-83	purposes of III: 305
constitution of III: 80	penalties III: 308
members III: 80	vacancies to
powers and duties III: 80	notification of <b>III:</b> 307-308
term of office III: 80	rule making powers III: 308
medical education and III: 70	Employment rules
members III: 78	fitness certificate III: 29-30
term of office III: 78	medical examination III: 31
officers and staff of III: 82-84	power to make rules III: 31
other beneficiaries III: 104	for women <b>III:</b> 31-32
powers of III: 78-79	for young persons III: 29-31
delegation of III: 110	safety provisions for III: 31
to make regulations III: 111	

Subject Index I.xxv

Enderby Town Football Club Ltd. v. Football Assn.	Evidence
Ltd. I:81	punishment for false II: 284
Enemies of State I: 536	Exall v. Partridge I: 147, 153
Enemy company II: 4  English & Colonial Produce Co. Ltd. Po. III: 26	Excise duty <b>I:</b> 675, 679, 683
English & Colonial Produce Co. Ltd. Re II: 36	Excluded employee III: 115 Executed contract I: 12
English Common Law I: 533, 534, 536	
English Companies Acts II: 7-8	Executive III: 255
English mercantile law I: 3	Executive Engineer, Sundargarh v. Mohan Prasad
common law I: 3	Sahu I: 18
equity I: 3	Executory contract I: 12
statute law I: 3	Exempted employee III: 74, 115
English Hop Growers v. Derring I: 86	Ex-gratia payment and III: 266
English Sale of Goods Act I: 48, 232	Explosive or inflammable
Enterprises I: 646	precautions against III: 18
combination of	Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation Limited
Competition Commission's orders and I: 652-	III: 200
653	Express Engg. Works Ltd., Re II: 48
exemption I: 651	Express Newspapers (Pvt.) Ltd. v. First Labour Court
large enterprises I: 650-651	III: 198
merger or amalgamation I: 651	Extraordinary general meeting II: 115
regulation of <b>I:</b> 651	calling procedure II: 115
dominant position	Eyes protection III: 17
abuse of <b>I</b> : 653	_
division of enterprise enjoying <b>I:</b> 653-654	<b>F.</b> W.D. & Co. v. Hiralal <b>I:</b> 460
meaning <b>I</b> : 649	Factories Act, 1948 <b>III:</b> 1-38, 76, 115, 171, 230, 248,
prohibits the abuse of <b>I</b> : 649-650	267, 297
Entity <b>I</b> : 324	Amendment Act of 1987 <b>III:</b> 2, 5, 6, 7, 23, 30, 34
Entores v. Miles Far East Corporation I: 26	Factory
Environmental sustainability II: 334	accident or disease and III: 36
Equity law <b>I:</b> 3, 146-147	bonus Act application III: 267
Equity share capital II: 81, 82; III: 276	definitions of <b>III:</b> 2, 74, 156, 164, 230, 271
sweat equity shares II: 85	employees III: 47-50
voting right to holder II: 83	employment rules <b>III:</b> 29-31
Erlanger v. New Sombrero Phosphate Co. II: 34,	for women <b>III:</b> 31-32
35	holidays rules III: 28-29
Establishments III: 3	leave with wages III: 32-34
definitions of	licensing of <b>III:</b> 6-8
Apprentice Act and III: 290	meaning of <b>III:</b> 2-5, 115
bonus act and III: 268	establishment and III: 3
Employment Exchange act III: 306-307	exemptions III: 4-5
gratuity act and III: 141	public emergency and III: 4-5
industrial and other III: 164-165	separate or single unit III: 4
maternity benefit and III: 155	number of workers III: 2
private sector III: 271	computation III: 2
provident fund schemes	Occupier <b>III:</b> 6, 115
accounts maintenance III: 133	general duties of III: 7-8
exempted from <b>III:</b> 115, 132-136	offences and procedural matters
Estoppel <b>I:</b> 190-191, 299, 442	penalties for III: 36-38
rules of <b>I:</b> 442	permission for <b>III:</b> 6-7
European Central Rly. Co., Re II: 99	appeal against refuses to grant III: 7
Evans v. Chapma II: 52	application for <b>III:</b> 6

notice by occupier to Chief Inspector III: 7	contravention of the provisions
presumption of III: 6-7	punishment for failure II: 129
registration of <b>III:</b> 6-8, 77	copy to be filed with Registrar II: 134-135
rule making powers III: 25, 28	complying responsibility <b>II:</b> 135
State Government powers III: 35-38	penalty for not filing <b>II:</b> 135
women workers III: 31-32	default in filing with the Registrar II: 229
workers of	definition of <b>II:</b> 128
health and safety III: 7-8, 10-19	document required
welfare provisions III: 23-25	to be annexed or attached <b>II:</b> 133
working hours III: 25-28	signing authorities <b>II:</b> 130-131
Fairplay and justice principle III: 213	attachments <b>II:</b> 130-131
Faiz Ali v. Ashraf Khatun 🛮 <b>I:</b> 461	Financial year <b>I</b> : 324
False evidence	Financing <b>II:</b> 68
punishment for <b>II:</b> 284	Finch v. Miller I: 105
False statement	Finder of goods <b>I:</b> 148-149, 179-180
punishment for <b>II:</b> 284	obligations <b>I:</b> 180
Falsehood I: 63-64	rights of <b>I:</b> 179-180
Family	lien over the goods <b>I:</b> 179-180
meaning <b>III:</b> 74, 144	selling rights I: 180, 247
Family pension schemes III: 113, 116, 117	to sue for reward I: 180
framing of <b>III:</b> 117	Fire insurance <b>I:</b> 498-499, 506-512
Fatal Accidents Act, 1855 I: 555; III: 41	assignment of <b>I:</b> 511
Featherstonhaugh v. Fenwick I: 292, 309	average clause <b>I:</b> 507, 511
Federation of Labour Co-operatives Ltd. v. Balayan	causa proxima <b>I:</b> 508 <b>-</b> 509 <b>,</b> 511-512
<b>III:</b> 68	contract of <b>I:</b> 498-499
Felthouse v. Bindley I: 23	characteristics <b>I:</b> 506-507, 511
Fender v. Mildmay I:81	duration of <b>I:</b> 499
Fenton v. Dublin Steam Packet Co. I: 545	formation of <b>I</b> : 507
Fenton v. Thorley III: 50	indemnity <b>I:</b> 506
Ferozepur Central Co-op. Bank v. Labour Court	uberrimae fidei 🛮 <b>I:</b> 506
III: 207	fire's explanation <b>I:</b> 508
Fertilizer Corpn. of India v. Bharat Painters I: 474,	indemnity <b>I:</b> 499
475	insurable interest <b>I:</b> 499, 506, 507-508, 511
Fictitious bill I: 388	insurer's rights <b>I</b> : <i>510</i> , <i>512</i>
Fidelity Guarantee Bonds III: 170	nationalisation of <b>I:</b> 498
Finance records I: 344-347	policies I: 512
annual return filing <b>I:</b> 345, 346	main types of <b>I:</b> 510-511
punishment for false I: 346	risk covered by I: 507
Statement of Account and Solvency I: 344-346	subject-matter <b>I</b> : 507
Financial creditor I: 565	subrogation right <b>I:</b> 510
corporate insolvency resolution	uncertainty I: 498-499
process by <b>I</b> : 565	Fire outbreak
Financial statements II: 128-129, 313	preventive measures III: 18
accounting standards II: 128-129	Firm <b>I:</b> 275-276, 278-279, 285, 562; <b>II:</b> 137
prescriptions II: 129-130	conversion into LLP
audit report II: 130	requirement and manner <b>I:</b> 354-357
members' right to copy <b>II:</b> 133-134	dissolution of
circulation of	Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2009 I: 318
manner <b>II</b> : 134	methods of <b>I</b> : 311-314
consolidated	public notice <b>I</b> : 317
instructions for preparation <b>II:</b> 323-324	rights and liabilities of partners <b>I:</b> 314-315

Subject Index I.xxvii

legal status of <b>I:</b> 278	contracts' validity and <b>II:</b> 270
liability of	punishment for contravention II: 20, 269-270
for misapplication <b>I:</b> 297-298	registration of
for wrongful acts of a partner <b>I:</b> 297	documents to be delivered to Registrar II: 265
partnership and	266
difference <b>I:</b> 278-279, 285	rules relating to <b>I:</b> 364-367
property of <b>I:</b> 293-295	securities subscription II:
private <b>I:</b> 293	service on <b>II:</b> 19, 267
reconstitution of <b>I:</b> 301-304, 306, 311	translation of documents in English I: 366-367
registration of <b>I:</b> 283-285, 286	Foreign exchange I: 603
effects of non-registration <b>I:</b> 284-285, 286	dealings in
procedure <b>I:</b> 283, 286	prohibition of <b>I:</b> 605
time of <b>I:</b> 283-284	regulation and management of <b>I:</b> 605-607
seealso Corporate	Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), 1999
Firm name <b>I</b> : 278, 285	I: 601-616
firman jog hundi 🛚 <b>I:</b> 445	adjudicating authorities I: 602, 611-614
First-aid appliances III: 23-24	appointment of <b>I</b> : 611
First director	enquiry conducted by <b>I:</b> 612
appointment of <b>II:</b> 151-152	jurisdictions <b>I:</b> 611
Fitch v. Snedaker I: 19, 31	orders enforcement powers <b>I:</b> 610-611
Fitzmaurice v. Bayley I: 193	powers of <b>I</b> : 612
Floating marine insurance policies <b>I:</b> 519	appeal <b>I:</b> 612-614
Fokes v. King I: 195	to High Court <b>I:</b> 614
Foley v. Classique, Coaches Ltd. I: 24	Appellant
Folkes v. King I: 246, 252	right to take assistance <b>I:</b> 614
Food Corporation Act, 1964 III: 199	Appellate Tribunal I: 612-614
Food Corporation of India III: 199	appeal to <b>I:</b> 612-613
Food Corpn. of India v. Joginderpal Mohinderpal	composition of <b>I</b> : 613-614
I: 460, 474	establishment of <b>I:</b> 612
Foreign bills <b>I:</b> 386-387	jurisdiction <b>I</b> : 613
protest of <b>I:</b> 431	arrest and detention I: 610
Foreign companies <b>I:</b> 364-367; <b>II:</b> 17-20, 265-270	authorised person <b>I:</b> 602, 607-609
account and solvency statement <b>I:</b> 366; <b>II:</b> 18,	declaration by <b>I</b> : 608
266	revocation I: 608
amalgamation schemes	civil imprisonment <b>I:</b> 610
legal procedure II: 210	contraventions <b>I:</b> 609
Commonwealth country and I: 364-365	and penalties I: 609-611
display of name <b>II:</b> 18-19, 266-267	currency <b>I</b> : 602
documents	notes <b>I:</b> 602
to be delivered to Registrar II: 17-18	Directorate of Enforcement I: 603, 615
inspection of <b>II:</b> 267	establishment <b>I:</b> 615
registration of <b>II:</b> 267	powers and discharge of duties <b>I:</b> 611, 615
Hague Apostile Convention, 1961 I: 365	documents
Indian Depository Receipts rules and II: 269	presumption as to <b>I:</b> 615
information alteration <b>I</b> : 365-366	export of goods and services <b>I:</b> 606-607
meaning of <b>II:</b> 210	declaration <b>I:</b> 606-607
prospectus	foreign exchange <b>I:</b> 603
issuing of <b>II:</b> 267-268	authorised person <b>I:</b> 607-609
offering subscription of securities <b>II:</b> 268-269	declaration required <b>I:</b> 608
registration of <b>II:</b> 20, 269	realisation and repatriation of <b>I</b> : 607
provisions of Act application <b>II:</b> 19-20, 265-270	regulation and management of <b>I:</b> 605-607

# I.xxviii

foreign security <b>I:</b> 603, 606	Galloway v. Galloway I: 67
foreign staff <b>I</b> : 50, 51	Gandy v. Gandy I: 38
objective <b>I</b> : 601-602	Ganga Saran v. Ram Charan I: 125, 132
person <b>I:</b> 603	Ganpat Lal v. F.C., Judge III: 46
residing in India <b>I:</b> 603-604, 606	Garment Cleaning Works v. Their Workmen III: 147
person	Garner v. Murray I: 316
repatriate to India I: 604	Gateway Auto Services v. Regional Director III: 3
Special Directors (Appeals) I: 612-614	Gay v. Landal I: 379
qualifications of <b>I</b> : 613-614	Gemini Studio v. State III: 3
transactions	Gender equality promotion <b>II:</b> 334
capital account I: 602	General Manager, G.I.P. Rail. v. Shanker III: 46
current account I: 602-603	General Steams Navigation Co. v. Rolt I: 165
warrant of arrest <b>I:</b> 610	General Traders Ltd. v. Pierce Leslie (India) Ltd.
Foreign limited liability partnership	<b>I:</b> 536
Foreign register II: 110, 302	Genn v. Winke <b>I:</b> 243, 251
Foreign subsidiary <b>II:</b> 134	Genuine trade bill <b>I:</b> 387
Forged signature <b>I:</b> 412	Gherulal Parakh v. Mahadeo Dass I: 77, 81
Forgery <b>I</b> : 411-412; <b>II</b> : 56	Gilford Motor Co. Ltd. v. Horne II: 4
Former partner <b>I:</b> 340	Global Depository Receipt II: 78
Forster & Sons Ltd. v. Suggett I: 87, 89	Glyn Mills & Co. v. East & West India Docks I: 549
Forward v. Pithard I: 536	Godavari Sugar Mills Ltd. v. Shakuntala III: 46
Foster v. London Chatham & Dover Co. II: 47	Godsall v. Boldero I: 500
Foster v. Mackinnon I: 70, 74	Good faith II: 286
Fraud <b>I:</b> 55, 60, 62-66, 77, 206, 291, 343-344, 375;	Goodman v. Harvey I: 399
<b>II:</b> 191-194, 229, 241, 249, 284	Goods
essential elements I: 63-64	buyer's rights and duties <b>I:</b> 258-259
assertion I: 63-64	carriage of
indemnify for <b>I</b> : 291	by air <b>I:</b> 551-556
meaning of <b>I:</b> 62	by land <b>I:</b> 534-541
misrepresentation and	by sea route <b>I:</b> 545-549
distinction between <b>I:</b> 66	seealso Carriers of goods
punishment for II: 283-284	classification of <b>I:</b> 222, 681
Registrar's powers	conditions and warranties of <b>I:</b> 228-236
to investigate <b>II:</b> 189	dangerous goods I: 538
Serious Fraud Investigation Office and II: 191-	definition of <b>I:</b> 677, 684
194	delivery of <b>I:</b> 253-259, 260
establishment II: 191	rules relating to <b>I:</b> 254-258
silence and <b>I</b> : 65	document of title to <b>I:</b> 223-224
statutory exceptions <b>I:</b> 65	meaning of <b>I:</b> 221-222, 225, 646-647
winding up of company and <b>II:</b> 229, 250-251	non-scheduled goods I: 537
Free consent <b>I:</b> 54-55	possession of <b>I:</b> 239
Free Wheel (India) Ltd. v. Ved Mitra, supra II: 6	property sale I: 239-249
Fumes and gases	scheduled goods I: 537
precautions against dangerous III: 17	specific <b>I:</b> 222-223, 240-241
Funeral expenses III: 101	supply of
Frustration	activities considered as I: 685
doctrine of <b>I:</b> 126	categories <b>I:</b> 537-538
	composite <b>I</b> : 682
G.I.P. Rail Co. v. Kashi Nath III: 53	cross-border transactions I: 691, 696-697
G. Krishna v. S. Mukhi 1: 292	definitions of <b>I:</b> 684
G. Krisinia v. S. Mukhi 1. 292 Gajanan Moreshwar v. Moreshwar Madan 1: 156, 157	determination of taxability <b>I:</b> 681-682
Gajanan Moreshwar v. Moreshwar Madan 1: 130,13/	

Subject Index I.xxix

domestic transactions <b>I:</b> 693-695	services I: 690
elements of <b>I</b> : 683-684	features of <b>I</b> : 677-678
exclusions from <b>I</b> : 686	
	GST practitioner I: 722-723
exempt of tax <b>I</b> : 682, 689-690	history of <b>I</b> : 676
exports and imports I: 691	indirect taxes
forms of <b>I</b> : 683	subsumed under I: 676-677
import <b>I</b> : 684	input goods or services I: 704
invoices <b>I</b> : 698, 699	Input Tax Credit (ITC) <b>I:</b> 677, 682, 704-708
Involving Movement of Goods I: 692	apportionment of <b>I:</b> 705-706
meaning <b>I</b> : 683	eligibility to avail <b>I:</b> 705
mixed <b>I</b> : 682-683	meaning of <b>I:</b> 704, 705
OIDAR service I: 696-697	order and manner of taking <b>I:</b> 707-708
place of supply I: 692-697	ledgers I: 712
special instances of <b>I</b> : 684-685	legislature introduced in <b>I:</b> 677
"Time of Supply" (TOS) <b>I:</b> 697-699	money changing services <b>I:</b> 703
type <b>I:</b> 681, 682-683	offences under I: 718-719
value of <b>I:</b> 700-704	cognizable I: 718-719
vouchers and <b>I:</b> 698, 699	non-cognizable <b>I:</b> 719
without consideration <b>I:</b> 685	organizational structure <b>I:</b> 678
seealso Finder of goods; Sale of goods	penalties under I: 719-721
Goods & Services Tax (GST) I: 675-723	guiding principles <b>I:</b> 719
accommodation facilities <b>I</b> : 691	offences invite penalty <b>I:</b> 719-721
Accounts and records details <b>I:</b> 712-713	registration for <b>I:</b> 686-688
electronic <b>I:</b> 712	documents required <b>I:</b> 688
advantages of <b>I:</b> 679-680	taxable persons I: 686-688
anti-profiteering clause <b>I:</b> 678	registration threshold <b>I:</b> 679
applicability <b>I:</b> 677	return filing <b>I:</b> 678, 708, 715-716
essential determination factors <b>I:</b> 681-682	assessment of non-filers of I: 716-717
audit <b>I:</b> 678, 714	online compliance <b>I:</b> 679, 682
bill of supply <b>I:</b> 710	scrutiny of <b>I:</b> 716
E-Way Bill (EWB) <b>I:</b> 714	types of <b>I:</b> 715-716
cascading effect of <b>I:</b> 675, 679, 704-705	Reverse Charge Tax Invoice I: 709
removal of <b>I:</b> 679	seamless input credit <b>I:</b> 679
cash ledger I: 712	self-assessment system I: 678
characteristics I: 675	supplier location
as consumption based tax <b>I:</b> 675, 677, 692	inter-state <b>I</b> : 681
rates are charged under I: 692	intra-state <b>I</b> : 681
credit flow under <b>I:</b> 677	supply of goods or services
credit ledger I: 712	activities considered as I: 685
credit note <b>I:</b> 711-712	blocked credits I: 706-707
credit utilization I: 677-678	composite <b>I</b> : 682
debit note <b>I:</b> 711-712	composition dealers and I: 705
definition of <b>I:</b> 675	cross-border transactions I: 691, 696-697
delivery challan I: 710-711	definitions of <b>I</b> : 684
components of <b>I:</b> 711	determination of taxability <b>I</b> : 681-682
dual GST Model I: 677	domestic transactions I: 693-695
E-Commerce Operators (ECO)	elements of <b>I:</b> 683-684
exemption of <b>I</b> : 681, 689-690	exclusions from <b>I:</b> 686
common threshold <b>I:</b> 678	exempt of tax <b>I:</b> 682, 689-690, 706
compounding option I: 678	exports and imports <b>I</b> : 691
goods <b>I:</b> 689	forms of <b>I</b> : 683

## I.xxx

import <b>I</b> : 684 Involving Movement of Goods <b>I</b> : 692	transaction value <b>I:</b> 700 vouchers <b>I:</b> 698, 710
meaning I: 683	zero rated supply <b>I:</b> 691
mixed <b>I</b> : 682-683	Goods & Services Tax Council I: 680
OIDAR service <b>I</b> : 696-697	functions of <b>I</b> : 680
place of supply I: 692-697	Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN) I: 680-681
related persons I: 701	salient features I: 681
special instances of <b>I:</b> 684-685	GST Suvidha Provider I: 715
taxable supplies I: 706	Goods pledged I: 181-182
"Time of Supply" (TOS) <b>I:</b> 697-699	Goodwill I: 294
type <b>I:</b> 681, 682-683	meaning <b>I:</b> 294 sale of <b>I:</b> 85
value of <b>I:</b> 700-704	
vouchers and <b>I</b> : 698, 699	Gopalan v. Angamali Chit Fund III: 272
without consideration <b>I:</b> 685 Tax assessments <b>I:</b> 716	Gopirai v. Baijnath I: 461 Gould v. Gould I: 18
non-filers of of return <b>I</b> : 716-717	Gould v. South Eastern & Chatham Rail I: 537
summary <b>I</b> : 717	Goulston Discount Co. Ltd. v. Clark 1: 156
types of <b>I:</b> 716-717	Gousmohoddin v. Appasahib I: 34
unregistered persons <b>I:</b> 717	Government company II: 16-17
Tax Collection at Source (TCS) 1: 718	annual reports on <b>II:</b> 16, 271
Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) <b>I:</b> 717-718	auditor's appointment <b>II:</b> 17, 137-138
Tax invoices <b>I:</b> 698, 699, 708-710	audit reports <b>II:</b> 17, 142, 271
components <b>I:</b> 708-709	cost auditing <b>II</b> : 145-146
consolidated <b>I:</b> 710	membership <b>II</b> : 16
number of copies of <b>I:</b> 709	Companies Act provisions
purpose of <b>I</b> : 708	application of <b>II:</b> 17
revised <b>I:</b> 710	Govind Nair v. Maga I: 279
time limit for issuing <b>I:</b> 709	Grant v. Norway I: 548
tax liability <b>I:</b> 681, 688-689	Gratuity <b>II:</b> 331; <b>III:</b> 140-154, 181, 273, 274
E-commerce operators <b>I:</b> 689	application of III: 141, 149
forward charge mechanism I: 688	Appropriate Government III: 142, 147-148
reverse charge mechanism I: 689	appeal to III: 151
tax payment I: 682	better terms of III: 146
modes <b>I:</b> 678	compulsory insurance III: 147-148
refund process <b>I:</b> 721-722	exemptions III: 147
tax rate <b>I:</b> 681	continuous service
tax self-assessment I: 712, 716	amendment in definition III: 143
taxable event I: 681	determination of III: 142-143
taxable value <b>I:</b> 681, 701	meaning of III: 142
Time of Supply (TOS) I: 697-699	controlling authority
transportation of passengers I: 691	disputes and III: 150
types of taxes <b>I:</b> 677, 691	meaning of III: 143
cess <b>I</b> : 691	powers of <b>III:</b> 145, 150, 151
integrated I: 691	determination of amount III: 149
Unjust enrichment doctrine I: 722	employer's notice III: 149
valuation principles <b>I:</b> 701	rules relating to III: 149
value added tax	disablement and III: 145
multiple stages <b>I:</b> 677 value of supply <b>I:</b> 700-704	employee meaning of <b>III:</b> 143
calculating methods <b>I:</b> 700-704	employer
discount value I: 700-701	definition of <b>III:</b> 143-144
discount value 1. /00-/01	Germinion of 111, 143-144

Subject Index I.xxxi

prospective <b>I:</b> 161
retrospective I: 161
specific <b>I:</b> 161
uberrimae fidei 🛛 <b>I:</b> 158-159
seealso Surety
Guildford Trust v. Gloss I: 405
Gujarat <b>I:</b> 94, 95
Guru Nanak Foundation v. Rattan Singh & Sons
<b>I:</b> 459, 460
H.D. Singh v. Reserve Bank of India III: 206
Hadlowy Parandala 1. 124 142 144
Hadley v. Baxendale I: 134, 143, 144
Hague Apostile Convention, 1961 I: 365
Hague Protocol of 1955 I: 551
Haigh v. Brooks I: 37
Hall v. Cazenoue I: 37
Halsbury I: 58
Hamandrai Fulchand v. Pragdas I: 125
Hamilton Fraser & Co. v. Pandrof I: 491, 515, 532
Hamlyn v. Houston & Co. I: 297 Hammond v. Anderson I: 254
Hampden v. Walsh I: 92
Hands v. Simpson, Fawcett & Co. Ltd. I: 65 Hanson, L.J. III: 254
Hanuman Prasad Gupta v. Hiralal II: 53
Hari Chand Madan Gopal v. State of Punjab 1: 122
Haridas Mundra v. National & Grindlays Bank
Ltd. I: 182
Hari Krishan & Another v. State III: 3
Harmonized System of Nomenclature (HSN) Codes
I: 682
Harris v. Nickerson I: 18, 32
Harris v. Poland <b>I:</b> 509, 512, 513
Harruk Chand v. Govind Lal I: 309
Harvey v. Facey <b>I:</b> 19, 24, 31
Harvey v. Gibbons I: 37
Hash function <b>I:</b> 621
Hatherley, Lord <b>II:</b> 54
Hazardous processes <b>III:</b> 5, 19-22, 35-36
definition of <b>III:</b> 5
disclosure by Occupier III: 20-21
emergency standards for III: 22
Occupier's responsibility III: 21
provisions related to III: 19-23
Site Appraisal Committee for III: 19-20
Head v. Diggon I: 27
Health care scheme
Inspectors of ESI
appointment of <b>III:</b> 79
provisions <b>II:</b> 334; <b>III:</b> 7-8, 10-14
administration of <b>III:</b> 77-84

## I.xxxii

Heath v. Sansom I: 298	Hyde v. Wrench <b>I:</b> 27, 28
Hebden v. West 1: 499	
Helper Girdharbhai v. Saiyed M.M. Kadri 1: 279	T
Henderson v. Stevenson I: 21	Idiocy I: 49
Henkel v. Pape I: 67	Ignorance of law <b>I</b> : 2, 4
Herbert Morris, Ltd. v. Saxelby 1: 87, 89	Immediate employer
Herne Bay Steamboat Co. v. Hutton I: 125	meaning III: 75
Hewison v. Rickets I: 167	Immorality I: 77-78
Hickman v. Kent or Romney Marsh Sheep Breeders' Assn. II: 57	Imperial Tobacco Co. (India) Ltd. v. Salona Bibi III: 53
Higgins v. Beauchamp I: 309	Import and export
Higgins Ltd. v. Northampton Corpn. I: 74	GST on <b>I</b> : 691
Hill v. Begg III: 46	Inactive Company II: 24, 286
Hind Construction Contractors v. State of	Incapacity I: 313
Maharashtra I: 112	Inche Noriah v. Shaikh Allie Bin Omar I: 58
Hindu Undivided family see Joint Hindu Family	Inchoate instrument I: 389
Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd. v. Bone John III: 46	Income-tax Act, 1961 <b>I:</b> 662; <b>III:</b> 93, 270, 274,
Hindustan Lever Employees' Union v. Hindustan	277, 278
Lever Ltd. II: 208	Inconvenience and discomfort
Hindustan Steel Ltd. v. State of Orissa III: 213	damages of physical <b>I:</b> 137
Hindustan Times Ltd. v. Their Workmen III: 147	Incorporated companies II: 30-32
Hiralal Pannalal v. Dalhousi Jute Mfg. Co. Ltd.	certificate of incorporation II: 31, 32, 274
<b>I:</b> 459	as conclusive evidence <b>II:</b> 32-33
Hire-purchase <b>I:</b> 220-221, 247	consequences of <b>II:</b> 33
Hivac Ltd. v. Park Royal I: 87	documents required for registration <b>II:</b> 30-31
Hobbs v. London & S.W. Rail. Co. I: 137	forming mode <b>II</b> : 30
Hochster v. De La Tour I: 128	members liability <b>II:</b> 30
Holder <b>I</b> : 380	Peel's Case rules II: 32
Holding companies <b>II:</b> 15	Registrar power and functions II: 31-32
Holidays III: 28-29	registration of <b>II:</b> 30-33
annual leave	Indar Singh v. Secretary of State III: 3
with wages III: 32-34	Indemnification rights <b>I:</b> 200, 315
compensatory III: 28-29	Indemnifier <b>I:</b> 155
Hooghly Chinsurah Municipality v. Spence Ltd.	liabilities of
<b>I:</b> 243	commencement time I: 156-157
Horsefull v. Thomas I: 64	rights of I: 156
Horwood v. Millar's Timber & Trading Co. I: 84	Indemnity <b>I:</b> 155-157, 168, 290, 291, 292, 305
Hotel-keeper	definition of I: 156
liability of <b>I:</b> 180	guarantee and
House-rent allowance III: 114	distinction between <b>I:</b> 159
Howard v. Patent Ivory Co. II: 55, 56	insurance contract and I: 489-490, 506
Howard v. Refugee Friendly Society I: 499	Indemnity-holder I: 155; II: 87
Howell v.Coupland I: 131, 223	rights of <b>I</b> : 156
Hukumchand Insurance Co. v. Bank of Baroda I: 192	Independent director <b>II:</b> 148-150, 325-327
Hukmi Chand v. Jaipur Ice & Oil Mills Co. I: 85	appointment process of <b>II</b> : 150, 326
Humidification III: 12	duties of II: 325
Hundis I: 373, 375, 376, 444-445	performance evaluation of <b>II</b> : 327
kinds of <b>I</b> : 444-445	professional conduct of
seealso Bills of exchange	guidelines of <b>II</b> : 325
Hutti Gold Mines Kamgar Sangh v. Government of	resignation or removal of <b>II:</b> 326 right to call meeting <b>II:</b> 326-327
India III: 267	11gm to can incening 11. 320-327

Subject Index I.xxxiii

role and functions of <b>II:</b> 325	conditional or qualified I: 410
selection of II: 150	facultative <b>I:</b> 410
small shareholders' Director and II: 151	full or special I: 409
Independent person	partial <b>I:</b> 409-410
meaning <b>III:</b> 201, 212	restrictive <b>I</b> : 409
Inderjit Singh v. Sunder Singh I: 96	Sans frais I: 410
Indian Aircraft Act, 1934 III: 49	liability <b>I:</b> 410
Indian Airlines III: 199	validity
Indian Airlines Corpn. v. Akhileshwar Prasad I: 555	essentials I: 408
Indian Carriage by Air Act, 1934 I: 551	Indorser <b>I:</b> 380, 408
Indian Companies Act, 1882 II: 261	Indran Ramaswamy v. Anthiappa Chettiar I: 46, 52
Indian Companies Act of 1913 II: 8, 261	Industrial disputes
Indian Computer Emergency Response Team I: 639-	adjudication machinery III: 208-209, 213-220
640	Industrial Tribunals III: 215-217
Indian Contract Act, 1872 I: 412, 447, 449, 540;	Labour Courts III: 208, 213-215
III: 292	National Industrial Tribunals III: 217-220
Indian Depository Receipts II: 78, 210, 269	awards/settlements III: 214, 217, 219, 224-228
Indian Evidence Act, 1872 II: 198	closure of establishment
Indian Hardware Industries Ltd. v. S.K. Gupta	compensation for III: 238
II: 205	consequences of illegal III: 239
Indian Hume Pipe Co. Ltd. v. Its Workmen III: 140	penalty for III: 239
Indian Lighthouse Act, 1927 III: 49	procedure for III: 238-239
Indian Majority Act, 1875 I: 45	conciliation machinery III: 208, 209-213 Board of Conciliation III: 208, 210-212
Indian Metal & Metallurgical Corpn. v. Industrial Tribunal, Madras III: 202	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Court of Inquiry III: 213 213
Indian Mines Act, 1952 III: 2, 145, 156, 165, 230, 297	Court of Inquiry III: 212-213 Works Committee III: 208, 209
Indian News Chronicle Ltd. v. Mrs. Lazarus III: 50	conciliation proceeding III: 227-228
Indian Partnership Act, 1932 I: 194, 324;	service conditions and III: 240-241
II: 6; III: 311	individual dispute
Indian Penal Code, 1860 <b>I:</b> 56, 57, 78; <b>III:</b> 75, 122,	Grievance Settlement Authority for III: 207-
151, 152, 156, 161, 173, 209, 213, 215, 216, 217,	208
218, 219, 283, 317	ingredients III: 198
Indian Ports Act, 1908 III: 145	layoff and retrenchment rules III: 230-233
Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department III: 48	limitations III: 198
Indian Railways Act, 1890 III: 145	meaning of <b>III:</b> 197-199
Indian Succession Act, 1925 I: 618	penalties for offences III: 239-240
Indian Trade & General Insurance Co. v. Bhailal	recovery of money from employer III: 241-242
I: 488	reference of cases of III: 222-223
Indian Trusts Act, 1882 I: 618	by arbitration agreement III: 223-224
Indirect tax I: 675	non-public utility services III: 222
subsumed under GST <b>I:</b> 676-677	public utility service case III: 222
Indoor management doctrine II: 55-56	representation of parties III: 242-243
exceptions II: 55-56	retrenchment <b>III:</b> 203-204, 232-233
Indorsee <b>I</b> : 380, 408	compensation in III: 238
Indorsement <b>I:</b> 373, 374, 375, 376, 380, 407,	consequences of illegal III: 237, 238
408-411	service conditions <b>III:</b> 240-241
cancellation of <b>I:</b> 410	meaning <b>III:</b> 220-221
meaning I: 408	notice required for change III: 221
kinds of <b>I:</b> 408-410	settlement authorities III: 208-220
blank or general I: 408-409	discharge or dismissal cases III: 220

## I.xxxiv

settlement procedure III: 208-220 conciliation proceedings III: 227-228	certification of <b>III:</b> 249-250 display by employer <b>III:</b> 250
strike and lock-out III: 228-229	enforcement of <b>III:</b> 251-252
tests of <b>III:</b> 198	exemption power III: 252
transfer and closing of undertakings	model standing orders III: 252
compensation for III: 233-234	modification rules <b>III:</b> 250-251
Undertakings	operation date of III: 250
transfer and closing of III: 233-234	registration of III: 250
unfair labour practices III: 204-207, 239	trade union role III: 249-251
seealso Trade dispute	subsistence allowance
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 <b>II:</b> 279; <b>III:</b> 36, 142,	for suspended workman III: 251
195-244, 252, 281, 285	Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
Amendment Act, 1976 III: 234	<b>III:</b> 94, 142, 231, 246-253, 281
Amendment Act of 1982 III: 196, 223, 239	Amendment Act, 1982 III: 247
awards under III: 214, 217, 219, 224-228	application of III: 247
closure of establishment	apprentices and III: 287
penalty for III: 239	certification of III: 249-250
procedure for III: 238-239	conditions III: 250
cognizance of offences III: 242	Certifying Officer
definitions of <b>III:</b> 196-197, 199-207	deemed as Civil Court III: 251
disputes settlement III: 208-220	powers and duties of III: 249-252
adjudication machinery III: 208-209, 213-220	definitions III: 248
by arbitration agreement III: 223-224	enforcement of III: 251-252
conciliation machinery III: 208, 209-213	exemption power III: 252
dismissal or discharge cases III: 220	matters to be provided in <b>III:</b> 248-249 modification rules <b>III:</b> 250-251
procedure for <b>III:</b> 208-209, 220 reference by appropriate authority <b>III:</b> 222-	object of <b>III:</b> 246-247
223	rules-making powers III: 252
extension of III: 196	scope III: 247
Grievance Settlement Authority III: 207-208	Industrial establishment III: 234-235
history of III: 195	definitions of <b>III:</b> 164-164, 201, 230, 235, 248
lay-off rules <b>III:</b> 230-232, 234-236	disputes settlement III: 208-220
objects of III: 196	adjudication machinery <b>III:</b> 208-209, 213-220
protections given III: 242-243	awards/settlements <b>III:</b> 214, 217, 219, 224-
representation of parties III: 242-243	228
retrenchment rules <b>III:</b> 144, 203-204, 232-233,	closure of establishment III: 238-239
236-238	conciliation machinery III: 208, 209-213
rules-making powers III: 244	conciliation proceeding III: 227-228
settlement authorities III: 208-220	individual dispute settlement Authority
strike and lock-out III: 228-229	<b>III:</b> 207-208
Industrial employment	ingredients III: 198
Certifying Officer	layoff and retrenchment rules III: 230-233
functions <b>III:</b> 249-251	limitations III: 198
powers of <b>III:</b> 251-252	meaning of <b>III:</b> 197-199
draft standing orders	reference of cases of III: 222-224
penalty for for not submitting III: 253	employment in
submission by employer III: 249	standing orders of III: 246-253
workmen particulars in III: 249	penalties for offences III: 239-240
standing orders for III: 246-253	recovery of money from employer III: 241-242
appeal to the appellate authority III: 250	representation of parties III: 242-243
application of III: 252	retrenchment <b>III:</b> 203-204, 232-233

Subject Index I.xxxv

compensation in III: 238	non-disclosure of <b>II:</b> 287
consequences of illegal III: 237, 238	security of III: 313
service conditions III: 240-241	Information memorandum <b>II:</b> 68, 71
meaning <b>III:</b> 220-221	Information Technology Act, 2000 I: 618-642;
notice required for change III: 221	II: 27, 28, 273, 274
settlement authorities III: 208-220	adjudication <b>I</b> : 631-632
discharge or dismissal cases III: 220	Amendment 2008 <b>I:</b> 618
settlement procedure III: 208-220	applications of
conciliation proceedings III: 227-228	exceptions <b>I:</b> 618
Standing Orders III: 246-253	on company law <b>II:</b> 27, 28
meaning III: 248	definitions <b>I</b> : 618-620
strike and lock-out III: 228-229	Controller of Certifying Authorities <b>I:</b> 625-627
tests of III: 198	appointment of <b>I</b> : 625
transfer and closing of undertakings	functions of <b>I</b> : 625-626
compensation for III: 233-234	misrepresentation before <b>I:</b> 640
Undertakings	Cyber Appellate Tribunal <b>I:</b> 632-635
transfer and closing of III: 233-234	appeal in <b>I</b> : 634
unfair labour practices III: 204-207, 239	appeal to the High Court <b>I:</b> 635
Industrial Finance Corporation of India II: 11;	appointments <b>I:</b> 632-633
III: 199	composition <b>I</b> : 632
Industrial Finance Corporation Act, 1948 III: 199	contraventions <b>I:</b> 635
Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India III: 200	judicial proceeding <b>I:</b> 635
Industrial Training Institute III: 295	legal representation right <b>I:</b> 635
Industrial Tribunals III: 204, 209, 215-217	powers of <b>I</b> : 633-634
appointment conditions III: 216	service conditions <b>I:</b> 633
award of <b>III:</b> 217, 224-227	cyber terrorism
submission period III: 223	punishment of <b>I:</b> 636
constitution of III: 215	intermediary liability <b>I:</b> 641-642
jurisdiction of matters III: 215-216, 223	national nodal agency <b>I:</b> 639
powers and duties III: 216-217	offences and punishments <b>I:</b> 635-641
appointment of assessors to advise III: 217	cheating <b>I</b> : 636
Civil court's powers III: 217	compounding of <b>I:</b> 641
costs of award III: 217	depicting children in sexually explicit act <b>I:</b> 638
dismissal or discharge of workman cases	identity theft <b>I</b> : 636
III: 220	obscene material for <b>I</b> : 637
to enter premises of industry III: 217	offensive messages <b>I:</b> 636
to inquire or investigate III: 217	privacy violation <b>I:</b> 636-637
reference of disputes/matters to <b>III:</b> 216, 222, 223	sexually explicit act or conduct <b>I:</b> 637
voluntary reference III: 223-224	stolen computer resource <b>I:</b> 636
strike or lock-out	penalty and compensation <b>I:</b> 629-632
prohibition of <b>III:</b> 216, 223, 229	information furnishing <b>I</b> : 631
Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951	Infosys <b>I:</b> 681
III: 114	Infrastructure projects <b>II:</b> 86, 333
Industry	Ingram v. Little I: 69
meaning of <b>III:</b> 196-197, 290	Ingham v. Primrose I: 441
scope III: 196-197	Injunction <b>I:</b> 141, 142
Informant <b>III:</b> 311-312	Injury I: 77
duties of III: 313	meaning of <b>III:</b> 50, 73
Information	Inland bills <b>I:</b> 386
electronic form <b>I</b> : 619	Input Tax Credit (ITC) I: 677, 682
meaning <b>I</b> : 620	Insanity I: 312

## I.xxxvi

Internal auditor II: 135 Insider II: 178 Insolvency I: 50, 51, 219-220, 240, 265, 303, 465 adjudicating authority I: 563, 565-568, 570-577 moratorium declaration I: 564 corporate liquidation process I: 565, 573-576 resolution process I: 564-573 resolution process (fast track) I: 576 corporate person voluntary liquidation I: 576-577 credit committee I: 564-565, 569-570 approval of I: 571 meeting I: 570 information by creditor punishment for false I: 577-578 information utility I: 564 insolvency professional I: 563 appointment of I: 568 duties I: 568-569 law relating to I: 560 liquidation assets sale of I: 575-576 liquidation process and I: 565, 573-577 liquidator appointment of I: 573 powers and duties I: 574-575 meaning of I: 559 minor and I: 47 resolution plan I: 572-573 resolution professional I: 562 seealso Bankruptcy Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India I: 562,	Inspector of investigation appointed of inspector II: 195, 197 of company's affairs I: 348-354; II: 191-200 costs and expenses of I: 353; II: 194-195, 199-200 security for payment II: 194-195 inspector's report II: 191, 198-199 powers of inspector I: 349-351, 353-354; II: 195-197 documents seizing power II: 198 ownership of company II: 195 related companies and II: 197-198 by Serious Fraud Investigation Office II: 192-194 establishment of II: 191 Institute of Chartered Accountants of India II: 143 Institute of Company Secretaries of India II: 123, 129, 187 Insurable employee III: 77 Insurable employment definition of III: 75 Insurable interest I: 490, 499-500, 506-507, 516-517 Insurable property I: 515 Insurance I: 94, 486-495 assurance and distinction between I: 498-499 contract of I: 486-488 Causa proxima rule I: 490-491 cover note and I: 488 indemnity I: 489-490, 495 material fact I: 488-489 nature I: 487 subrogation doctrine I: 492, 495 double insurance I: 494, 496 Employees' Deposit-linked III: 118, 119 employees state III: 70-111 fundamental elements of I: 488-493 insured I: 486
resolution plan <b>I:</b> 572-573 resolution professional <b>I:</b> 569-570, 572, 573	double insurance <b>I:</b> 494, 496 Employees' Deposit-linked <b>III:</b> 118, 119
seealso Bankruptcy Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India I: 562,	fundamental elements of <b>I</b> : 488-493 insured <b>I</b> : 486
Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 I: 560-578 applicability of I: 560 objective of I: 562-564 purpose of I: 560 Insolvency professional I: 563 appointment of I: 564 Insolvent I: 559 Inspector of Factories appointed of III: 9 powers and duties III: 9-10, 23, 35-36 additional III: 10 penalty for obstructing III: 10	insurer I: 486 kinds of I: 487 meaning I: 487 main principle I: 486 nationalisation of I: 487 perils insured against I: 487 policy I: 486 premium I: 486, 493, 495 reinsurance I: 494, 496 subject-matter of I: 487, 488-489 wager and I: 487-488 seealso Life insurance; State insurance Insurance Act, 1938 I: 498, 500-503; II: 128

Subject Index I.xxxvii

seealso Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 Insurance Co. v. Tweed I: 513	Jai Prakash Singh v. Central Apprenticeship Council
Insurance Fund III: 119	Jai Ram v. Kahna Ram I: 86
Insurance Scheme III: 118, 119	Jain & Son v. Cameron I: 180, 185
Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999 II: 128	Jalan Trading Co. (Pvt.) v. Mills Mazdoor Union III: 267
Insured person III: 75	James v. Le Ray, Johns III: 288
Intention <b>I:</b> 8, 17, 23, 66, 240	Jamshed J. Irani Expert Committee II: 21-22
declaration of <b>I:</b> 18 fraud and <b>I:</b> 62-63	Janson v. Driefontein Consolidated Mines Ltd. I: 80
Interests payment I: 139-140, 392-393	Jaunpur Sugar Factory, Re I: 101
Intermittent employment III: 186	Jawabee hundi I: 445
International Airports Authority of India III: 199	Jay Engineering Works v. Workmen III: 260
International Airports Authority of India Act, 1971 III: 199	Jhunjhunwala v. B.K. Pathak III: 30
International Labour Organisation (ILO) III: 2, 255	Joint Hindu Family
Intoxicated person I: 49	partnership and I: 280-281
Inventories	Joint Stock Companies Acts II: 7-8
classification of <b>II:</b> 319	Jokhami hundi I: 445
Investigation of company's affairs I: 348-354;	Jones v. Barkley I: 110
II: 191-200	Jones v. Just I: 232
costs and expenses of <b>I</b> : 353; <b>II</b> : 194-195, 199-	Jones v. Lipman II: 4
200	Jones v. Lloyd I: 282, 312
security for payment of <b>II</b> : 194-195	Jones v. Padgett I: 232
inspector's powers <b>I:</b> 349-351, 353-354; <b>II:</b> 195-197	Jones v. Vemon's Pools. Ltd. I: 8 Jordon v. Norton I: 28
appointed of inspector <b>II:</b> 195	Joseph Pyke & Son v. Kedarnath I: 245
documents seizing <b>II:</b> 198	Jubilee Cotton Mills Ltd. v. Lewis II: 32
ownership of company <b>II:</b> 195	Judicature Acts of 1873 and 1875 I: 3
related companies against <b>II:</b> 197-198	Judicial administration <b>I:</b> 82-83
inspector's report <b>II:</b> 198-199	Judicial decisions <b>I</b> : 3, 4
by Serious Fraud Investigation Office <b>II:</b> 192-194	Jugaldas v. Harilal I: 203
establishment of <b>II</b> : 191	Juggilal v. Commr. of Income-tax II: 4
receipt of investigation report <b>II:</b> 194	Juggilal Kamlapat v. General Fibre Dealers Ltd.
Investments II: 170-172, 318-319	<b>I:</b> 469
classification of	Jus in personam I: 6
current <b>II:</b> 319	Jus in rem I: 6
non-current <b>II:</b> 318	
Investment company II: 170, 172	K.P. Subbarama Sastri v. K.S. Raghavan I: 139
Invitation I: 17-19	K.S.R.T. Employees' Assn. v. General Manager
Ionides v. Pacific Fire & Marine Ins. Co. I: 516	III: 168
Irregularity II: 55	K.V. Garg v. Secretary to Govt. Water & Power Dep.,
Irvine v. Union Bank of Australia II: 54	Trivandrum I: 474
Ismail Mussajee v. Hafiz Boo I: 60	K/9 Meat Supplies (Guildford) Ltd., Re II: 3
Iyer, Ramaswamy I: 2	Kairbetta Estate v. Rajamanickam III: 201
_	Kalabati v. Prabhu Dayal 1: 461
J.K. Hosiery Factory v. Labour Appellate Tribunal	Kaliaperumal v. Visalakhsmi 1: 186
III: 202	Kalyan Sahai v. Firm Lachminarain I: 285
J. & K. Bank v. Tek Chand	Kanhaiyalal v. Dineshwara Chandra I: 26
Jackson v. Rotax Motor & Cycle Co. I: 232	Kanta Press v. Prescribed Authority III: 175
Jackson v. Watson & Sons I: 232	Kanwarani Madna Wati v. Raghunath Singh I: 59
Jacobs v. Credit Lyonnais I: 125	Karl Ettlinger v. Chagandas & Co. I: 125

## I.xxxviii

Karnataka	subsistence allowance
Pehchan project in III: 70	disputes regarding III: 251
Kashiba v. Shripat I: 158, 160	Labour Provident Fund Laws (Amendment) Act, 1972
Kay v. Groves I: 161	III: 117
Keates v. Lord Cadogan I: 65	Ladbroke v. Todd I: 448
Kedar Nath v. Gauri Mohamed I: 34, 40, 43	Ladha Singh v. Bhag Singh I: 461
Keighley, Maxsted & Co. v. Durant I: 193	Lading bill <b>I:</b> 547-549
Kelkar, Vijay I: 66	kinds of <b>I:</b> 547-548
Kelly v. Solari I: 149	clean bill <b>I:</b> 547
Kelly, C.B. <b>I:</b> 509	dirty or claused <b>I:</b> 547
Kelner v. Baxter I: 193, 215; II: 36	received and 'on board' <b>I:</b> 548
Kerala	through bill <b>I:</b> 548
gratuity act III: 140	as <i>prime facie</i> evidence <b>I:</b> 547
Key pair <b>I:</b> 620, 629	Ladli Parshad v. Karnal Distillery Co. Ltd. I: 59
Khushal Khemgar v. Khorshed Banu I: 294	Lagunas Nitrate Co. v. Lagunas Syndicate I: 74
Khwaja Mohd. Khan v. Hussani Begum I: 39	Laid-off compensation III: 231-232
Kimber v. Barber I: 198	exceptions III: 232
Kindersley, V.C. <b>II</b> : 61	Lake v. Duke of Argyll I: 299
King's Norton Metal Co. Ltd. v. Edridge Merrett &	Lakshminarayan Ram Gopal & Sons v. Hyderabad
Co., Ltd. <b>I:</b> 70	Government I: 189
Kirkham v. Attenborough I: 242, 251	Lalappa Lingappa v. Laxmi Vishnu Mills III: 143
Knights v. Wiffen 1: 265, 273	Lalman v. Gauri Dutt I: 19
Koch v. Dicks I: 441	Lancashire & Yorkshire Rail Co. v. Highley III: 51
Kores Mfg. Co. Ltd., v. Kores Mfg. Co. Ltd. I: 86	Lancaster v. Walsh I: 17
Kreditbank Cassel v. Schenkers Ltd. II: 56	Latrines and urinals III: 13
Krell v. Henry I: 123	Laveroni v. Drury I: 515
Krishan Lal Sadhu v. Promila Bala I: 39	Law
Krishna Wanti v. L.I.C. I: 500	definitions I: 1-2
Krishnamachariar v. Sankara I: 289, 292	different connotations I: 1
Kunta Malla Reddy v. Soma Srinivas I: 460	living phenomenon of <b>I</b> : 2
<b>T</b>	knowledge of <b>I:</b> 2, 4
Labour Courts III: 201, 209, 213-215	object I: 2
award of III: 214, 224-227	social change and I: 2 Law Commission of India I: 457
submission period III: 223	Law of Evidence <b>I:</b> 617
constitution of III: 213	Law merchant I: 3
jurisdiction of matters III: 213, 215, 223	Lawley Sen & Co. v. R.P.F. Commr., Bihar III: 136
powers and duties III: 214-215	Lawrence v. Hodgson I: 471
Civil court's powers III: 214-215	Lawrence, J. I: 47
costs of proceedings III: 215	Laxmibai Atma Ram v. Bombay Port Trust III: 52
dismissal or discharge of workman cases III: 220	Layoff <b>III:</b> 201, 202
to enter premises of industry III: 214	essentials of III: 201
to inquire or investigate III: 215	meaning III: 201
presiding officer of	Layout-design I: 650
appointment conditions III: 214	Leask v. Scott Bros I: 267, 274
recovery of money and III: 241-242	Leave rules
reference of disputes/matters to III: 214, 222, 223	types of leaves III: 32-34
voluntary reference III: 223-224	annual leaves III: 32-33
standing orders	leave with wages III: 32-34
interpretation III: 525	seealso Holidays
strike or lock-out	Lee v. Butler I: 247
prohibition of <b>III:</b> 215, 223, 229	

Subject Index I.xxxix

Lee v. Griffin <b>I:</b> 221, 226	seealso Employees' Deposit-linked Insurance
Legal misconduct I: 474	Scheme
Legal practitioner I: 662	Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 I: 498;
Legal representatives <b>I:</b> 107, 464-465	<b>III:</b> 137, 199
Leslie v. Shiell <b>I:</b> 47	Life Insurance Corporation of India I: 448, 498;
Liability <b>I:</b> 158-160, 180, 277, 418	<b>II:</b> 11; <b>III:</b> 147, 148, 170, 199
classification of <b>II:</b> 315-317	L.I.C. of India v. Bharathi I: 500
foreign negotiable instrument and <b>I:</b> 442-443	Life Insurance Corpn. of India v. Parvathavardhini
guarantee <b>I:</b> 158	<b>I:</b> 500
limitations <b>I:</b> 160	Life Insurance Corpn. of India v. Vasireddy I: 488
of surety <b>I:</b> 159-160	Lighting system III: 12-13
meaning <b>I:</b> 158	glare prevention III: 13
partners <b>I:</b> 290, 297-298	Lilley v. Doubleday I: 197
incoming partner <b>I:</b> 301	Limitation Act, 1963 <b>I:</b> 50, 77, 83, 113, 126, 158,
retirement <b>I:</b> 301-302	477; <b>II:</b> 257; <b>III:</b> 106
types of partners and I; 298-300	Limited companies II: 12, 20, 38
personal <b>I:</b> 84, 207-209, 342; <b>II:</b> 194	Articles of Association II: 50
of agent <b>I:</b> 207-209	share capital of
unlimited <b>I</b> : 343-344	power to alter its memorandum <b>II:</b> 89-90
seealso Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)	Limited liability companies <b>II:</b> 12,55
Liability companies II: 12	Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) <b>I:</b> 318, 323-370,
Lien <b>I</b> : 178-179, 200, 264-265; <b>II</b> : 296-297	560
on the surplus assets <b>I:</b> 314	amalgamation provision <b>I:</b> 368-369
Life insurance I: 498-504	auditor's appointment
age proof <b>I:</b> 502	disqualifications II: 140
annuity policy <b>I:</b> 501	as body corporate <b>I:</b> 325, 333
anticipated policy <b>I:</b> 501	compromise or arrangement <b>I:</b> 367-369
assignment rules <b>I:</b> 502, 503, 504	features of <b>I:</b> 318
contract of <b>I:</b> 498-499	finance records <b>I:</b> 344-347
duration of <b>I:</b> 499	annual return filing <b>I:</b> 345, 346
insurable interest <b>I:</b> 499-500	punishment for false <b>I:</b> 346
endowment policy <b>I:</b> 500	Statement of Account and Solvency I: 344-
indemnity <b>I</b> : 499, 504	346
insurable interest <b>I:</b> 499, 504	firm's conversion into
janta policy I: 501	requirement and manner <b>I:</b> 354-357
life policies	foreign companies establishments <b>I:</b> 364-367
joint policy <b>I:</b> 501	account and solvency statement I: 366
limited-payment <b>I:</b> 501	Commonwealth country and I: 364-365
loan on policies <b>I:</b> 501	Hague Apostile Convention, 1961 I: 365
material facts	information alteration <b>I:</b> 365-366
mis-statement or concealment of <b>I:</b> 500	rules relating to <b>I:</b> 364-367
nationalisation of <b>I:</b> 498	translation of documents in English I: 366-
nomination rules <b>I:</b> 502-503, 504	367
policies of	fraud and <b>I:</b> 343-344
types of <b>I:</b> 500-501, 504	incorporation documents of <b>I:</b> 333-335
sinking fund policy <b>I:</b> 501	investigation of affairs <b>I:</b> 348-354
suicide and <b>I:</b> 502, 504	expenses of <b>I:</b> 353
surrender value <b>I:</b> 501, 504	inspector's powers <b>I:</b> 349-351, 353-354
uncertainty I: 498-499	meaning <b>I</b> : 323, 324
whole-life policy <b>I:</b> 501	name of LLP <b>I:</b> 335-336
convertible <b>I:</b> 501	procedure to change <b>I:</b> 336-337

reservation of of <b>I:</b> 336	investments and II: 170-172
nature and concept I: 325-338	raising of <b>II:</b> 91
partnership <b>I:</b> 330-370	Local Government v. Nauserwanji III: 39
as agents <b>I:</b> 341	Loch v. Lynam I: 292
cessation of <b>I:</b> 339-340	Lock-out <b>III:</b> 201-202, 228-229
contributions <b>I:</b> 344	as employer's weapon III: 201-202
designated <b>I:</b> 331-333	conciliation proceedings
eligibility for <b>I</b> : 338	pendency of III: 228-229
liability of <b>I</b> : 341-342	essentials of III: 201
mutual rights and duties of <b>I:</b> 338-354	notice of III: 228
obligations of <b>I:</b> 341	instigating or inciting for
registration of changes <b>I:</b> 340-341	punishment III: 229
relationship <b>I:</b> 338	legality of III: 229
rights transfer and I: 347-348	financial aid and III: 229
private company's conversion into	penalty for illegal III: 229
requirement and manner <b>I:</b> 357-360	public utility service and III: 228
prosecution I: 351-352	retrenchment and III: 204
punishments <b>I:</b> 332-333, 341, 343, 345, 346-347	Loftus v. Roberts 1: 24
registered office I: 335	London & North Eastern Rail Co. Brentnaill
registration of <b>I</b> : 334-335	III: 67
change in number of <b>I</b> : 337	London General Omnibus Co. v. Holloway I: 159
Registrar's power I: 346-347	London Insurance Co. v. Mansel 1: 489, 505
unlimited liability I: 343-344	London Plywood Ltd. v. Nasik Oak Ltd. I: 256
unlisted public company's	Lone Tree Estate v. Industrial Tribunal III: 232
conversion into <b>I</b> : 360-364	Long v. Lloyd I: 62
winding up of <b>I:</b> 352, 370	Looker v. Law Union & Rock Insurance Co. Ltd. I: 489
recovery of damages <b>I:</b> 352-353 Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008; <b>II:</b> 264	Loonkaran Sethia v. Juan E. John I: 284
Lindley J. <b>I:</b> 25, 313; <b>II:</b> 2	Lord Campbell in Croft v. Lumiley I: 112
Liquidated damages <b>I:</b> 138-139	Loss sharing I: 108
Liquidation assets	Love and affection <b>I</b> : 40
sale of <b>I:</b> 575-576	Lovelock v. Franklyn I: 128, 132
Liquidation estate	Lucena v. Craufurd I: 490
formation of <b>I:</b> 574-575	Luda Ram Ved Parkash v. M/s Maharani of India
Liquidation process and I: 565, 573-577;	I: 296
II: 257-259	Luizina Cyril Vaz v. Caltex (India) Ltd. III: 46
Liquidators	Lunacy I: 49
appointment of <b>I:</b> 573; <b>II:</b> 228, 231-232,	Lunch room III: 24
257-258	Lydney & Wigpool Iron Ore Co. v. Bird II: 34
powers and duties <b>I:</b> 574-575; <b>II:</b> 258-259, 304	Lyell v. Kennedy I: 192
summary procedure <b>II:</b> 258	
Lister v. Lancashire & Yorkshire Rail I: 537	$M_{\nu}$ , $\gamma$ , $\gamma$
Little v. Slackford I: 381	M.K. Rapai v. John I: 38
Liverpool Bank v. Walker I: 397	M.L. Kantarao v. Azam Jahi Mills Ltd. III: 94
Liverpool Insurance Co.'s Case I: 157	M. Lachia Setty & Sons Ltd. v. Coffee Board
Lloyd v. Grace Smith & Co. I: 215	<b>I:</b> 137-138 M.M. Abbas v. Chetandas <b>I:</b> 397
Lloyds Bank Ltd v. Cooke I: 395, 405	M.M. Pulimood v. Registrar of Firms I: 276, 283
Lloyd's policy I: 516	M. Manicka Mudaliar v. Labour Court III: 241
Loans advances and	M.S.M. Syed Mohammad Bokhari v. Directorate of
classification of <b>II:</b> 318, 320	Enforcement 1: 604
Classification of <b>11:</b> 310, 320	

Subject Index I.xli

Macaura v. Northern Ass. Co. I: 508, 513	seealso Occupiers
Macclesfield Corporation v. Great Central Rail	Managing agent
<b>I:</b> 147	meaning of <b>III:</b> 44, 75
Machinery	Managing director
safety measure of III: 14-16	appointment of <b>II:</b> 179-180
examination of III: 14	age of <b>II:</b> 179
fencing of <b>III:</b> 14	conditions for <b>II:</b> 179-180, 328
revolving machine III: 16	term of <b>II:</b> 179
Mackinnon Macknezie & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd. v. Smt.	loss of office of
Habiba Eusoof III: 68	compensation for <b>II:</b> 184-185
Macnaghten, Lord I: 234	remuneration payable <b>II:</b> 180-183, 329-332
Madhav v. Raj Coomar I: 85	fixation of <b>II</b> : 184
Madhu Trading Co. v. Union of India & Others	premium paid on insurance and II: 182
<b>I:</b> 38	recovery of <b>II:</b> 184
Madhya Pradesh Industrial Employment (Standing	Mandate I: 464
Orders) Act, 1961 III: 247	Manilal v. Chandulal I: 153
Madras Rail. Co. v. Govind Rau 1: 136	Mannu Singh v. Umadat Pandey I: 58
Mafatlal Industries Ltd., In re II: 205	Mansfield, Lord I: 110, 487
Mahabir Kishore v. State of M.P. 1: 146	Manufacturing process III: 3-4, 75, 115
Mahadeo v. Bindeshwari I: 461	Marcel v. Furriers Tapper 1: 221
Mahanth Singh v. U.Ba I: 160	Marid Hajee Mohd. Ismail v. Chinnathayi Amal
Maharashtra I: 94, 95	<b>III:</b> 47
Maheswar Das v. Sakhi Dei 1: 84	Marine adventure <b>I:</b> 514-515
Mahinder v. Mohan I: 202	Marine insurance <b>I:</b> 514-530
Mahony v. East Holyford Mining Co. II: 54	contract of <b>I</b> : 514-516
Maintenance agreements I: 82	duration <b>I:</b> 499
Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 III: 48	indemnity <b>I:</b> 499
Maker <b>I:</b> 380, 381-382	insurable interest <b>I:</b> 499, 516-517, 529
Malabar Fisheries Co. v. Commr. of Income-tax,	insurable value <b>I</b> : 517
Kerala I: 278	'loss or not lost' <b>I:</b> 516, 520
Malhotra & Co. v. Ramesh Mistri 1: 283	mode of <b>I</b> : 515-516
Malka v. Sardar I: 461	uberrimae fidei 🛛 <b>I:</b> 517
Management of All Tea Estates in Assam v. Indian	uncertainty I: 498-499
National Trade Union Congress III: 184	warranty in <b>I:</b> 521-523
Managerial personnel	disclosure <b>I:</b> 517-518
appointments of	by agent effecting insurance I: 518
conditions for <b>II:</b> 328	duty <b>I:</b> 517
remuneration of <b>II:</b> 180-184, 329-332	insurer on payment
Whole-time <b>II:</b> 185-186	rights <b>I:</b> 529
Managers	losses <b>I:</b> 514-515, 525-529, 530
appointment of <b>II:</b> 179-180, 303	abandonment I: 526-527
age of <b>II:</b> 179	general average <b>I:</b> 527-528, 530
conditions for <b>II:</b> 179-180, 328	liabilities <b>I:</b> 525-529
term of <b>II:</b> 179	partial loss <b>I:</b> 527-528, 530
loss of office of	particular average <b>I:</b> 527, 528, 530
compensation for <b>II:</b> 184-185	maritime perils <b>I:</b> 515
remuneration of <b>II:</b> 180-184, 329-332	losses are covered by <b>I:</b> 515, 525
fixation of <b>II:</b> 184	material circumstance <b>I</b> : 517-518
payable <b>II:</b> 180-183	material representation I: 518
premium paid on insurance and II: 182	premium <b>I</b> : 524
recovery of II: 184	returnable cases I: 524

risk duration <b>I:</b> 520, 523	definitions III: 156-157
subrogation rights <b>I:</b> 529	purpose and objects of III: 155
under-insurance	scope and coverage III: 155
rights <b>I:</b> 529	Maternity Benefit (Mines and Circus) Rules, 1963
underwriters <b>I:</b> 516	<b>III:</b> 159
Marine policy <b>I:</b> 518-521, 529	Maternity leave <b>III:</b> 143, 158, 160
assignment <b>I:</b> 521	Mayfair Property Co., Re II: 100
construction rules <b>I:</b> 520-521	MCA-21 project II: 26-27
inchmaree clause <b>I:</b> 520	matters covered under II: 27
types <b>I:</b> 518-520, 529	salient features of <b>II:</b> 29-30
voyage <b>I:</b> 523-524, 527, 529-530	McManus v. Fortescue I: 196
deviation of <b>I:</b> 523-524	Mediation and Conciliation Panel II: 281
three interests risked <b>I:</b> 527	Medical Benefit Council III: 77, 80-83
warranty in <b>I:</b> 522-523, 529	constitution of III: 80
Maritime Usages see Law merchant	members III: 80
Marriage and married status I: 84	term of office III: 80
Marital duties	powers and duties III: 80
interfering with <b>I:</b> 84	Medical benefits III: 100-101
Market over I: 248	ESI benefits and
Marshall, C. J. II: 2	eligibility for <b>III:</b> 100
Martin v. Gale I: 48	medical board III: 97-98
Martin, B. <b>I:</b> 48	scale of <b>III:</b> 101
Marute M. Mullik v. Polson Ltd. III: 172	Medical board III: 106
Maternity benefit <b>III:</b> 94-95, 155-162	Medical bonus III: 159
adopted child and III: 158	Medical practitioner
discharge or dismiss and III: 159	appointment <b>III:</b> 10
forfeiture of <b>III:</b> 159	duties III: 10
gross misconduct acts III: 159	qualified
Inspectors III: 160-161	meaning <b>III:</b> 46
appeal against decisions of <b>III:</b> 161	Mediterranean Co. v. Fortress Fabrics 1: 476
appointment <b>III:</b> 160	Meenakshi v. Chettiar I: 379
powers and duties of III: 160-161	Meetings of companies II: 114-124
leaves entitled <b>III:</b> 160	Chairman election <b>II:</b> 117, 301
nursing breaks III: 160	Corporations and creditors
crèche facilities <b>III:</b> 160	representation of <b>II:</b> 120-121
payment right <b>III:</b> 157-159	general meeting <b>II:</b> 300-302
advance payment III: 158	adjournment of <b>II:</b> 301
average daily wage III: 157	annual <b>II:</b> 114-115
conditions III: 157	Appointment of Directors <b>II:</b> 180
nomination <b>III:</b> 158	auditor's right to attend <b>II:</b> 144
notice of claim for III: 158	Chairman's election <b>II</b> : 301
penalties and offence III: 162	extraordinary II: 115
period of benefit III: 143, 158	•
on death of woman III: 158	minute-books' inspection II: 123
works and employment	minutes of proceedings II: 122-123
prohibited period <b>III:</b> 157	proceedings II: 301
Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 <b>III:</b> 155-162	report of meeting II: 124
application of <b>III:</b> 155, 156	voting rights II: 118, 301
benefits given III: 157-159	proxy member <b>II:</b> 117-118, 301
contravention of Act	instrument appointing <b>II:</b> 118
penalties for III: 162	quorum of <b>II:</b> 116-117
Politico Ioi Alle Iou	

Subject Index I.xliii

resolution or statements	for Company Limited by shares II: 291-292
circulation to members <b>II:</b> 119-120	For Unlimited Companies II: 294-295
filing with Registrar <b>II:</b> 121-122	subscribers signatures II: 44
ordinary resolution II: 121	Ultra vires acts II: 47-4
passed at adjourned meeting II: 121	Mercantile agent I: 181-182
special notice required for II: 121	Mercantile law
special resolution II: 121	nature <b>I</b> : 3
time and place of <b>II:</b> 114	sources I: 3-4
voting rights II: 118	Merger see Amalgamation
methods of voting II: 118-120	Metro Electric Co. v. Delhi Development
poll's demand II: 119	Authority I: 479
postal ballot <b>II:</b> 119, 122-123	Metropolitan Electric Supply Co. v. Ginder I: 141
Mehta Teja Singh & Co. v. Union of India I: 474, 475	Midland Insurance Co. v. Smith 1: 492
Mellors v. Shaw I: 297	Midland Motor Showrooms, Ltd. v. Newman I: 166
Members of company <b>II:</b> 5, 7	Mighell v. Sultan of Johore I: 50
register of <b>II:</b> 109-110	Miheer Mafatlal v. Mafatlal Industries Ltd.
power to close II: 112	II: 202
rectification <b>II:</b> 89	Milkhi Ram v. State of Punjab III: 164
Memorandum of Association (MoU) II: 40-48, 52-	Miller v. Schloss I: 146
53, 291-295	Mine
alteration procedure	definition <b>III:</b> 165, 230
conditions for <b>II:</b> 44-47	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India Ltd.
name of company II: 44	<b>II:</b> 16
objects clause II: 45-47	Minimum Wages Act, 1948 III: 178-192
registered office address II: 45	Advisory Board III: 183-184
articles of association and II: 52-53	composition of III: 184
differences II: 53	application of <b>III:</b> 179, 180-181
compulsory clauses of <b>II:</b> 41-43	bar of suits III: 191
association clause II: 43	to scheduled employments III: 180-181
members liability <b>II:</b> 43	Appropriate Government
registered/share capital <b>II:</b> 43	fixation of minimum rate of wages III: 182-
objects clause II: 43, 46	184
constructive notice II: 54	intermittent employment and III: 186
limitation to <b>II</b> : 55-56	power to add to schedule III: 191-192
forms prescribed for $\mathbf{H}$ : 41, 291-295	rule-making power III: 192
indoor management doctrine <b>II:</b> 55-56	assets attachment of
exceptions II: 55-56	protection of employer III: 190
legal implications II: 53-54	Authority <b>III:</b> 187-189
names of company	powers of III: 189
Limited or Private Limited II: 41, 42	Central Advisory Board
restrictions imposed on II: 42	composition of III: 184-185
prohibited names II: 42	Central Government powers
necessary information of <b>II</b> : 41-42	directions giving III: 192
notice of contents II: 54	rule making III: 192
printing and signatures <b>II:</b> 40-41	claims hearing authority III: 187-188
purpose and objects of <b>II:</b> 40	compensation III: 188
registered office	contracting out III: 191
verification of <b>II:</b> 42-43	definitions III: 179-180, 181
schedules of <b>II:</b> 291-295	enforcement staff III: 187-189
for Company Limited by Guarartee	Authority <b>III:</b> 187-189
<b>II:</b> 292-293	Inspectors III: 187

exemptions and exceptions III: 191	unilateral <b>I:</b> 55, 66
fixation and Revision of III: 181-184	mistake of law <b>I:</b> 55, 66, 149
errors correction III: 184	foreign country <b>I:</b> 55, 66
minimum rates III: 181-183	native country <b>I:</b> 55, 66
number of employees III: 182	performance mistakes I: 68
procedure for III: 183-184	unilateral I: 68-69
liability of employer	exceptions <b>I</b> : 69-70
exemption of III: 191	Mitchell Reid Co. v. Baldev Dass I: 254
object of <b>III:</b> 178-179	Mithoolal Nayak v. Life Insurance Corpn. of India
offences and penalties III: 189-190	<b>I:</b> 489, 500
cognizance of complaint III: 189	Mixed marine insurance policy <b>I:</b> 519
company and III: 190	Mizar Govinda Annappa Pai & Sons v. State of
maintenance of III: 186-187	Karnatata III: 183
overtime rate III: 186	Mody v. Gregson I: 234
piece work	Mohan Bros. v. State III: 183
minimum time rate wages for III: 186	Mohan Exports India Ltd. v. Tarun Overseas (P) Ltd.
safeguards in III: 185-187	<b>II:</b> 205
hours of work III: 185	Mohanlal Prabhuram v. Fine Knitting Mills Co.
intermittent employment III: 186	<b>III:</b> 53
minimum rate payment III: 185	Mohiri Bibi, v. Dharmodas Ghose I: 46, 52, 53;
overtime rate III: 186	III: 292
undisbursed amounts III: 190	Mollow March & Co. v. The Court of Wards
Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) <b>II:</b> 26, 29, 30	<b>I:</b> 280
seealso MCA-21 project	Monarch Insurance Co., Gorrisen's Case II: 99
Minor partnership I: 47, 277, 306	Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices (MRTP)
liabilities of 299-300	Act, 1969 <b>I:</b> 644-646, 670-671
Minority interests <b>II:</b> 323-324	seealso Competition Act, 2002
Minor person <b>I:</b> 45-48; <b>III:</b> 44, 292	Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices
Minors' agreements <b>I:</b> 45-47	Commission I: 670
rules governing <b>I:</b> 45-46	Montreal Gas Co. v. Vasey 1: 9, 24
Minors' liability	Moore & Co. v. Landauer & Co. I: 231, 238
for necessaries <b>I:</b> 47-48	Moral turpitude <b>I:</b> 474
Miscarriage <b>III:</b> 75, 95, 156, 157	Morelli v. Fitch & Gibbons I: 233, 238
Misconduct <b>I:</b> 313; <b>II:</b> 229	Moss v. Elphick I: 321
proceedings I: 474	Mosseley v. Simpson I: 474
Misrepresentation <b>I:</b> 55, 60-62, 71, 206	Motor & Machinery Mfrs. Ltd. v. Industrial Tribunal
consequences I: 62	III: 198
definition <b>I</b> : 61	Moulton, Fletcher L.J. I: 228
fraud and <b>I:</b> 71	Mulamchand v. State of M.P. I: 194
fraudulent or wilful <b>I:</b> 55	Mumbai Kamgar Sabha v. Abdulbhai Faizullabhai
guarantee by <b>I:</b> 167	III: 281
innocent or unintentional <b>I:</b> 55	Municipal Board, Gangapur v. Controlling Authority
requirements <b>I:</b> 61	under POGAct III: 141
Mistake <b>I:</b> 55, 66-70, 71, 149	Munshi Abdul Latif v. Gopeshwar 1: 280
definition <b>I</b> : 66	Munshi Ram v. Chhehrata Municipality 1: 278
mistake of fact <b>I:</b> 55, 66-68, 149	Muster roll III: 232
bilateral <b>I:</b> 55, 66-68	Muthta v. Muthu Karuppa I: 56
conditions <b>I:</b> 66-67	Mutual Benefit Society II: 277
material fact <b>I</b> : 67	Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York v. Ontario
mutual mistake <b>I:</b> 67	Metal Products Co. <b>I:</b> 489
subject-matter <b>I:</b> 67-68	Myers & Co. v. Brent Cross Services Co. I: 221

Subject Index I.xlv

N.B. Mills, India v. E.S.I. Corpn. III: 39	submission period III: 223
N.V.P. – Pandian v. M.M. Roy <b>I:</b> 83	constitution of III: 217-218
Nagle v. Fielden I: 81	jurisdiction of matters III: 218, 219, 223
Naithati Jute Mills v. Khyaliram I: 459	powers and duties III: 219-220
Nam jog hundi <b>I:</b> 444	appointment of assessors III: 219
Nandlal v. Thomas I: 77	Civil court's powers III: 219
	costs of award III: 219
Napier v. National Business Agency Ltd. I: 77	dismissal or discharge of workman cases III: 220
Narayan Jetha v. Commr. & Corpn. of Bombay III: 41	to enter premises of industry III: 219
Narsimhamurthi (M.C.) v. Director of Collegiate	to inquire or investigate III: 219
Education III: 307	reference of disputes/matters to <b>III:</b> 218, 223
Nash v. Inman I: 48	by Central Government III: 222-223
Natal Land & Colonisation Co. Ltd. v. Pauline	strike or lock-out
Colliery & Development Syndicate Ltd. II: 36	prohibition of <b>III:</b> 218, 223, 229
National Anti-Profiteering Authority(NAPA) I: 722	National Iron & Steel Co. v. Manorama Dassi
National Bldgs. Construction Corpn. Ltd., New Delhi	Ш: 53
v. M.K. Jain III: 200	National Iron & Steel Co. v. The State of West Bengal
National Capital Region (NCR) I: 563	III: 233
National Company Law Appellate Tribunal I: 324	National Provincial Bank of England v. Brackenbury
appointment and qualifications of <b>II:</b> 279-280	I: 167
Chairperson II: 279	National Provincial Bank of England v. Glanusk
members selection procedure II: 279	I: 159
technical member II: 279	National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL)
constitute II: 279	II: 66
Mediation and Conciliation Panel <b>II:</b> 281	National Telephone Co. v. St. Peter Port Constables
term of office <b>II:</b> 280	II: 47, 48
National Company Law Tribunal II: 88-89, 90, 97,	Natural justice rules <b>I:</b> 470
102, 112, 135, 139, 191, 194, 195, 199, 202, 205,	Nautamal v. Shri Vivekanand Co-op. Housing Society
208-214, 226, 228-257, 278-280, 287, 330	Ltd. I: 302
appointment and qualifications	Nazir Ahmed v. Jiwan Dass I: 46
members II: 279	Necessaries 1. 40
President II: 278-279	definition <b>I</b> : 48
Technical Member <b>II:</b> 279	minors' liabilities <b>I:</b> 47-48
constitution of <b>II:</b> 278	services rendered to I: 48
mediation and Conciliation Panel II: 281	
relief granting powers <b>II:</b> 288	supply of <b>I</b> : 147
term of office <b>II:</b> 280	Necessary goods I: 48
National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission	Negative effective capital <b>II:</b> 331
<b>I:</b> 597-599	Negligence II: 56
appeal before/against I: 598	Negotiable instruments <b>I:</b> 373-376, 393, 618
composition of <b>I:</b> 597-598	accommodation bill <b>I:</b> 387-388, 393
jurisdiction <b>I:</b> 598	ambiguous instrument <b>I:</b> 388-389, 394
National Council for Training in Vocational	characteristics of <b>I</b> : 374-375, 376
Trades III: 291, 293, 295, 296, 298, 300, 301	recovery of the amount <b>I</b> : 375
National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) I: 678	transferable <b>I</b> : 374
National Financial Reporting Authority <b>II:</b> 130, 143,	classification of <b>I:</b> 386-389, 393-394
279	bearer <b>I</b> : 386, 393
National Holiday II: 114-115	foreign bills <b>I:</b> 386-387, 393
National Industrial Tribunal III: 202, 209, 217-220	inland bills <b>I:</b> 386, 393
appointment conditions III: 218	order <b>I</b> : 386, 393
qualifications <b>III:</b> 218	clean bill I: 388
award of <b>III:</b> 219, 224-227	consideration and <b>I:</b> 413

definition <b>I:</b> 374, 376 discharge of <b>I:</b> 436-439 dishonour of <b>I:</b> 427-434 compensation for <b>I:</b> 431 foreign <b>I:</b> 443	undated <b>I:</b> 389 usance <b>I:</b> 387 validity question estoppel against <b>I:</b> 442 Negotiable Instruments Act, (1881) <b>I:</b> 373-376, 407,
notice of <b>I:</b> 428-430 noting and protesting required <b>I:</b> 430-431 as offence <b>I:</b> 432-434	408, 447, 448, 618  Negotiable Instruments (Amendment and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 2002 I: 421, 453
documentary bill <b>I:</b> 388	Negotiated back I: 410-411
endorsement <b>I:</b> 407, 408-411	New Brunswick & Canada Rly. & Land Co. v.
forged <b>I</b> : 412	Muggeridge II: 61
as escrow I: 388	New GujaratCotton Mills Ltd. v. Appellate Tribunal
estoppel rules I: 442	I: 294
fictitious bill <b>I:</b> 388	New India Motors (Pvt.) Ltd. v. Smt. S.P. Duggal I: 107
foreign instruments international law rules <b>I:</b> 442-443	
free consent <b>I:</b> 411	New Taj Mahal Hotel v. Inspector of Factories III: 3 Niblett Ltd. v. Confectioners' Materials Co. I: 230
Hundis I: 373, 375, 376, 444-445	Nichol v. Godts I: 231
kinds of <b>I:</b> 444-445	Nicholls v. Diamond I: 405
inchoate instrument <b>I:</b> 389, 394	Nicholson & Venn v. Smith Marriot I: 68, 230
principal behind <b>I:</b> 389	Nidhi see Mutual Benefit Society
interest on <b>I:</b> 392	Niko Devi v. Kripa I: 58
lost of instrument <b>I:</b> 413-414	Niranjan Shankar v. Century Spinning & Mfg. Co.
maturity <b>I:</b> 390-391, 394	Ld. 1: 85, 86
meaning I: 373	Nirmalabai v. Girjabai I: 469
negotiation <b>I:</b> 406-408	Nodal Officer III: 312
by delivery <b>I:</b> 406-407	Nominal damages I: 137
by endorsement <b>I:</b> 407, 408-411	Nominal partner I: 298, 305
obtained by unlawful means I: 411-414	Nomination and Remuneration Committee <b>II:</b> 153,
by coercion or fraud <b>I:</b> 411	164-165, 181, 331
by forgery <b>I:</b> 411-412	Nominee director <b>II:</b> 149, 154
by theft <b>I:</b> 411	Non-gratuitous Acts I: 148
for an unlawful consideration <b>I</b> : 411	Non-profit associations II: 20-21
payment	grant of licence to
days of grace and <b>I:</b> 391, 394	conditions for <b>II:</b> 20-21
on demand <b>I:</b> 387, 393	revocation of licence II: 21
in due course <b>I:</b> 392, 394	Nordenfelt v. Maxim Nordenfelt Gun Co. I: 85, 141
payable on maturity <b>I:</b> 390-391	North Western Salt Co. v. Electrolytic Co. I: 86
presentment of <b>I:</b> 418-424	Northern India Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Kanhaya Lal
for acceptance <b>I:</b> 419-421, 424	<b>I:</b> 502
meaning <b>I:</b> 418, 424	Norwich etc., Society Ltd. v. Price (W.H.) Ltd. I: 149
for payment <b>I:</b> 421-424, 425	Notes to accounts II: 313
for sight <b>I:</b> 421, 424	Notice I: 206
presumptions <b>I:</b> 375, 376, 442-443	Notional extension theory III: 52
time instrument <b>I:</b> 387, 393-394	Novation <b>I:</b> 121, 164-165
transferable as I: 406-408	Nowell v. Nowell I: 316
by assignment I: 407-408	Nugent v. Smith I: 536
by negotiation <b>I:</b> 406-407	
types of <b>I</b> : 375-376	Obligations <b>I:</b> 6, 7, 147
customary <b>I:</b> 375-376	quasi-contractual <b>I:</b> 147-149
statutory <b>I:</b> 375	Occuptional diseases III: 53-55

Subject Index I.xlvii

ESI benefits for III: 96-97	contract by <b>II:</b> 176, 178
list of III: 54	conversion rules II: 23
Occupiers	entitlement to incorporate <b>II:</b> 22
definition of <b>III:</b> 6, 75, 116	financial statement and <b>II:</b> 128, 131
deemed to be III: 6	copy to be filed with Registrar II: 135
general duties of III: 7-8	general meetings of <b>II</b> : 301
health and safety of workers <b>III:</b> 7-8, 10-19	history of <b>II</b> : 21-22
hazardous processes and III: 19-21	Irani Committee
responsibility for III: 21	recommendations II: 22
obligations of <b>III:</b> 10-19	obligations II: 22-23
Offences II: 280	penalty for default <b>II:</b> 282
Offer	salient features of <b>II:</b> 22-23
acceptance and <b>I:</b> 8, 17, 19, 21-28, 29	share transmission and <b>II:</b> 299
advertisement and <b>I:</b> 18-19	Online information and database access or retrieval
communication of I: 19, 24-28	(OIDAR) <b>I</b> : 696-697
mode of <b>I</b> : 25	corporate insolvency resolution
when completed <b>I:</b> 25	process by <b>I:</b> 565-567
cross offer <b>I</b> : 21	Operating cycle <b>II</b> : 315
definite <b>I</b> : 20	Oppression II: 216-222
express I: 16	complains of <b>II:</b> 216
general I: 17	right to apply against <b>II:</b> 219-222
implied <b>I:</b> 17	Ordinary diligence <b>I:</b> 65, 66
intention I: 17	Orissa Cement Ltd. v. Union of India 1: 108
invitation and <b>I:</b> 17-19	Orissa Mining Corpn. v. P.V. Rawlley 1: 475
tenders <b>I:</b> 20	Osman Jamal & Sons v. Gopal I: 157
legal relations <b>I:</b> 17-18, 28	Overcrowding III: 12
lapse of <b>I:</b> 27, 28	Overtime allowance III: 114
price statement and <b>I:</b> 19	Overtime anowance III: 26-27
as proposal <b>I:</b> 16	
	Oxford v. Davies I: 161
rejection of <b>I:</b> 28 revocation <b>I:</b> 24-28	<b>D</b>
	P.F. Inspector v. Ram Kumar III: 117
time of <b>I:</b> 25-26	P. Gangadharan v. State III: 183
specific I: 17	PMP Auto Industries Ltd., In re. II: 201-202
standing I: 20	P.N. Dubey v. State of U.P. III: 187
vague I: 18	P. Saraswathi v. Lakshmi Kantam I: 59
Offeree I: 16 Offeror I: 16	Paid-up equity share capital III: 276
	Paid-up share capital <b>II:</b> 89, 90
Official Liquidators <b>II:</b> 209, 231, 250, 251, 254,	Palaniappa Mudaliar v. Official Liquidator,
257-259	Pasupathi Bank Ltd. II: 99
appointment of <b>II:</b> 257-258	Panchdeep Project III: 70
powers and duties II: 258-259	Pannalal Jankidas v. Mohanlal 1: 197
Official Receiver I: 50	pardanashin woman I: 60, 292
Oil and Natural Gas Commission III: 199	Parker v. S.E. Rail. Co. I: 20
Oil and Natural Gas Commission Act, 1959 III: 199	Parkinson v. College of Ambulance, Ltd. 1: 83
Olley v. Marlborough Court Ltd. I: 20	Parol contracts I: 13
Omnium Electric Palaces Ltd. v. Baines II: 35	Partiality I: 474
On-site emergency plan III: 20	Partner in profits <b>I:</b> 298
One-person company (OPC) II: 21-24, 124	Partners
advantages of II: 22-23	as agent I: 290
Board of Directors	authority of <b>I:</b> 295-296, 305
meeting of <b>II:</b> 162, 303	express or implied <b>I:</b> 295-296, 305

emergency <b>I:</b> 296, 305	liability of <b>I:</b> 341-342; <b>II:</b> 6, 7
third parties and <b>I:</b> 296-298, 305	mutual rights and duties of <b>I:</b> 338-354
duties of <b>I:</b> 291-293, 304	obligations of <b>I:</b> 341
by estoppel <b>I:</b> 299	registration of changes <b>I:</b> 340-341
expulsion of <b>I:</b> 303	relationship <b>I:</b> 338
insolvency I: 303	rights transfer and <b>I:</b> 347-348
interest transfer by <b>I:</b> 313	limitations <b>I:</b> 85-86
liability <b>I:</b> 290, 297-298	management of <b>II:</b> 6
of incoming partner <b>I</b> : 301	minor and <b>I:</b> 47, 277, 278
retirement <b>I</b> : 301-302	liability of <b>I:</b> 299-300
types of partners <b>I:</b> 298-300, 305-306	number of partners in <b>I:</b> 275-256 <b>II:</b> 7
relations with third party <b>I:</b> 295-298, 304-305	partners
rights of <b>I:</b> 289-291, 304	death of <b>I:</b> 303-304
retirement <b>I:</b> 302-303	expulsion of <b>I</b> : 303
types of <b>I:</b> 298-300	insolvency I: 303
Partnership	interest transfer <b>I:</b> 304
agreement <b>I:</b> 276, 277, 285, 294-295	relations with third party <b>I:</b> 295-298, 305
persistent breach of <b>I:</b> 313	retirement <b>I</b> : 301-303
business and <b>I:</b> 276, 285	rights/duties of <b>I:</b> 289-293, 304, 305
characteristics of <b>I:</b> 275-276, 285	share transfer <b>II:</b> 6-7
clubs and <b>I:</b> 282	
	personal liability <b>I:</b> 342
company and	persons <b>I:</b> 275-276, 278-279
differences II: 6-7	profit/loss sharing <b>I:</b> 276, 280, 290, 292
competent person for <b>I:</b> 277-278	property rights <b>I</b> : 290, 292; <b>II</b> : 6
co-ownership and I: 281-282	private property <b>I:</b> 293
definition <b>I:</b> 275, 285	real relationship
essential characteristics I: 275-276	determinants of <b>I</b> : 279
dissolution of <b>I</b> : 311-320; <b>II</b> : 7	relations of partners I: 289-293
account settlement I: 315-316	third party I: 295-298
partners' rights & liabilities I: 314-315	restraint of trade I: 294-295
public notice of <b>I</b> : 317	tests of <b>I</b> : 279-280, 286
voluntary <b>I:</b> 311-312	types of <b>I:</b> 298-300, 305-306
with court order I: 312-314	unlawful business and I: 312
duration of <b>I:</b> 282-283, 285-286	Partnership Act, 1932 <b>I:</b> 4, 85, 275, 276, 283
at-will <b>I:</b> 282	Partnership deed I: 277
fixed term <b>I:</b> 282	Pasupathi Bank Ltd.
particular <b>I:</b> 282-283	Patents I: 649
fiduciary relation <b>I:</b> 291	Patents Act, 1970 <b>I:</b> 649
formation of <b>I:</b> 277-278, 285	Paterson v. Harris 1: 515
goodwill <b>I:</b> 294	Patterson, Justice I: 34
insolvency II: 7	Pawnor
intention <b>I:</b> 279	rights of I: 182
Joint Hindu Family I: 280-281	Pawnee
law of <b>I:</b> 276-277	rights of <b>I:</b> 181-182, 247
legal status of <b>II:</b> 6	Payee <b>I</b> : 380
limited liability <b>I:</b> 330-370	Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 III: 266-286
as agents I: 341	allocable surplus <b>III:</b> 270, 278-279
cessation of <b>I</b> : 339-340	distribution rules III: 278-279
contributions <b>I:</b> 344	setting on and setting off of III: 279
designated <b>I:</b> 331-333	application of III: 267-269
eligibility for <b>I:</b> 338	categories of persons excluded from III: 268-269
	= = =

Subject Index I.xlix

conditions for III: 267-268	powers of <b>III:</b> 151-152
calculation formula <b>III:</b> 272, 278-281, 286	needs for <b>III:</b> 141-142
banking companies III: 272-274	nomination III: 148-149
deductible sums <b>III:</b> 276-277, 281	payment of <b>III:</b> 145-146
other than banking companies III: 274-276	compulsory payment III: 141
proportionate reduction III: 281	penalty and offences for default <b>III:</b> 152-153
definitions III: 269-272	protection of III: 148, 153
entitlement of III: 272	recovery of <b>III:</b> 151
disqualification for III: 272	rules-making powers III: 153
reduction III: 272	Payment of Wages Act, 1936 III: 34, 163-176, 248
foreign company employee III: 276	Amendment Act, 2005 III: 164
Inspectors for bonus purposes III: 283-284	application of <b>III:</b> 164
powers and duties III: 283	definitions III: 164-166
meanings of <b>III:</b> 266-267	deductions from wages III: 167-170
dictionary meaning III: 266	enforcement machinery III: 171-175
as ex gratia payment and III: 266	appeal against III: 174
new establishment	Authority appointed for III: 171-174, 175
accounting years for bonus payment III: 282-	Inspector of Factories III: 171
283	payment rules III: 166-167
object of III: 267	penalty for offences III: 174-175
dimensions III: 267	purpose of <b>III:</b> 163-164
quantum of III: 267	rule making powers III: 176
offences committed under the Act III: 284	seealso Minimum Wages Act, 1948
by company III: 284	Payment voucher <b>I:</b> 710
cognizance of III: 284	Payments
payment of bonus	appropriation of <b>I:</b> 112-113, 115-116
agreement or settlement for III: 283	for honour <b>I:</b> 423
dispute settlement III: 285	interests <b>I:</b> 139-140
penalty for non-payment III: 284	presentment for I: 421-424
recovery <b>III:</b> 281-282	rules for <b>I:</b> 422-423
time limit for <b>III:</b> 281	reimbursed <b>I</b> : 147-148
pubic sector establishments and III: 284	Payne v. Cave I: 269
quantum of III: 267	Payne & Routh v. Lillico & Sons I: 216
register maintenance III: 286	Pearce v. Brooks <b>I:</b> 78, 89
rule-making power III: 286	Peek v. Gurney 1: 63; II: 75
social justice theory and III: 267	Pehchan Project III: 70
working days	Penalty <b>I:</b> 138-139
computation of number of III: 281	adjudication of <b>II:</b> 285-286
Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 III: 140-154	appeal against II: 285-286
amendments in <b>III:</b> 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147,	Pension fund <b>III:</b> 116, 118, 136, 137, 181
149, 151	Pension scheme <b>III:</b> 116-117, 118, 128-138
application of III: 141	Performance I: 104-106
compulsory insurance III: 147-148	impossibility of
definitions III: 141-145	absolute <b>I:</b> 122
determination of amount III: 149	arising subsequent <b>I:</b> 123
dispute raising III: 150	categories <b>I:</b> 122-123
controlling authority's role <b>III:</b> 150	change of law <b>I:</b> 124
exemptions III: 146	commercial <b>I:</b> 125
forfeiture of III: 146-147	not an excuse <b>I:</b> 124-125
Inspectors for III: 151-152	pre-contractual or initial <b>I:</b> 122-123
appointment of III: 151	supervening <b>I:</b> 123-129

third person's fault <b>I:</b> 125	prime mover <b>III:</b> 6
of joint promises	Powers of Attorney Act, 1882 I: 618
three rules for <b>I:</b> 107-108	Pramatha Nath Sanyal v. Kali Kumar Dutt II: 61
meaning of <b>I:</b> 120	Precincts III: 2
must required I: 106-107	Preference shares II: 82
need not required I: 106	issue and redemption of <b>II:</b> 85-86
period of <b>Î:</b> 111-112	unredeemed <b>II</b> : 86
promisee and <b>I</b> : 106-108	voting right to holder II: 83
can demand <b>I:</b> 108-109	Premises III: 2
by promisor <b>I:</b> 106-107	deemed to be a factory III: 5
joint promisors <b>I:</b> 107-108	Premium <b>II:</b> 83-84, 86
reciprocal promises I: 110-111, 115	Presentment <b>I:</b> 419-425
three stages of I: 239-240	Pressure plants
time and place rules I: 109	saftey measures of III: 16
Perils of the sea I: 545, 515	Presumption <b>I:</b> 8, 375, 376, 442-443
Perkins v. Bell <b>I:</b> 257, 258, 261	Price sensitive information II: 178
perpetual succession II: 3, 7	Priest v. Last I: 233, 237
Person <b>I:</b> 647; <b>II:</b> 170	Prime Minister's National Relief Fund III: 170
Person residing in India I: 603-604	Prime mover III: 6
Personal injury III: 50, 73	Principal I: 187
ESI benefits for III: 95-98	agent's relationship <b>I:</b> 196-202, 205-207, 277
seealso Accident	authority of <b>I</b> : 204
Personal liability <b>I:</b> 84, 207-209, 342; <b>II:</b> 194	rights and duties I: 201-202
of agent <b>I:</b> 207-209	definition <b>I:</b> 188
Personal liberty <b>I:</b> 84, 207-209, 211, 213, 342	position of <b>I:</b> 025-027
Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain v. Boots Cash	named <b>I:</b> 205-206, 213
Chemists <b>I:</b> 19, 32	undisclosed <b>I:</b> 206, 207, 213, 213
Phillips v. Brooks I: 62, 70	unnamed <b>I:</b> 206, 213
Pickard v. Sears I: 190	third party and
Pickering v. Busk <b>I:</b> 195	relationship <b>I:</b> 204-207
Pignataro v. Gilroy I: 215	Principal debtor <b>I:</b> 157-158, 162-163, 165-166
Pink v. Fleming <b>I:</b> 491, 532	Principal employer III: 75
Pinnock Bros. v. Lewis & Peat Ltd. I: 136	definition <b>III:</b> 76
Planche v. Colburn I: 150, 153	Private company <b>II:</b> 12
Plantations	Articles of Association II: 50
meanings of <b>III:</b> 145, 156, 165, 230	conversion of
Plantations Labour Act, 1951 <b>III</b> : 145, 156, 165, 197,	into Public company II: 14, 52
230	legal position of <b>II</b> : 14
Pledge <b>I:</b> 181-183, 184, 266-267	meetings of
by mercantile agent <b>I:</b> 182-183	quorum <b>II:</b> 117
Pledger see Pawnor	members required for <b>II:</b> 5
Pledgee see Pawnee	name of $\mathbf{II}$ : 20
Polak v. Everett I: 165	paid-up share capital of <b>II:</b> 12, 13
Political contributions II: 168	public company and
Political party <b>II:</b> 168	distinction between <b>II:</b> 13
Pollock I: 33	security transfer and II: 88
Ports Act, 1908 III: 48	special privileges of <b>II:</b> 13-14
Post Office Saving Bank III: 170	Private placement <b>II:</b> 78, 79
Powel v. Lee 1: 24	Private property <b>I:</b> 293
Power Power	Privity of contract doctrine <b>I:</b> 38-39
meaning <b>III:</b> 4, 75	consequences I: 38-39

Subject Index I.li

Prize competitions I: 93-94	payable <b>I:</b> 380
Profit and lost	maturity <b>I:</b> 390-391
statement preparation	presentment and
general instructions for <b>II:</b> 322-323	for payment <b>I:</b> 421-424, 425
schedule of <b>II:</b> 321	for sight <b>I:</b> 421
Profits	specimen of <b>I:</b> 378
capitalisation of <b>II:</b> 300	transferable as I: 406-408
computation of <b>II:</b> 182-183	by assignment <b>I:</b> 407-408
current relevant II: 331-332	by negotiation <b>I:</b> 406-407
definition <b>I</b> : 276	unlawful means
sharing of <b>I:</b> 280, 290	obtained by <b>I:</b> 411-414
Promise <b>I:</b> 21, 34	seealso Negotiable instruments
alternative <b>I</b> : 80	Promoters of company <b>II:</b> 30, 33-36
definition <b>I</b> : 7	definition <b>II:</b> 33-34
reciprocal <b>I:</b> 80, 110-111, 115	duties of <b>II:</b> 35
Promisee <b>I</b> : 35	functions of <b>II:</b> 34
minor as <b>I:</b> 46	legal status of <b>II</b> : 34
neglect by	fiduciary position <b>II:</b> 34-35
effects of <b>I</b> : 136	personal liability <b>II:</b> 36
performance and <b>I:</b> 104, 106	pre-incorporation contract <b>II:</b> 36-37
death of <b>I:</b> 109	ratification of <b>II:</b> 36-37
put and end to <b>I:</b> 106	remuneration <b>II</b> : 35-36
Promisor(s)	Property <b>I:</b> 218, 219, 290, 292
desire of <b>I</b> : 35	firm <b>I:</b> 293-295
joint liability <b>I:</b> 107-108	passing to the buyer
release of <b>I</b> : 108	deliverable state <b>I:</b> 241
joint rights I: 108	primary rules for ascertaining <b>I:</b> 240-243
Promissory notes <b>I:</b> 373-374, 377-380, 393	unascertained goods I: 241-242
bill of exchange and	sale contract of I: 239-249
distinction between <b>I:</b> 381-382	risk in <b>I:</b> 239-240
definition <b>I:</b> 377-378	types of <b>I:</b> 219
maker <b>I:</b> 377-378	wrongful withholding of
payee <b>I</b> : 377	punishment for <b>II:</b> 285
dishonour of <b>I</b> : 428	Property in goods <b>I:</b> 239
of foreign <b>I:</b> 443	Proposor I: 16
by non-payment <b>I:</b> 428	Prosecution <b>I:</b> 82, 351-352
notice for <b>I:</b> 428-430	Prospectus <b>II</b> : 61-79
noting and protesting required <b>I:</b> 430-431	advertisement and <b>II</b> : 61, 68
essential elements I: 378-380	conditions <b>II</b> : 61
certainty <b>I:</b> 379	invitation to the public <b>II</b> : 61
certainty 1.379	written II: 61
definite and unconditional <b>I</b> : 378-379	contents of <b>II</b> : 61-65
express promise to pay <b>I:</b> 378	golden rule as to framing <b>II:</b> 61-62
signature of maker 1: 379	matters to be stated in <b>II:</b> 62-64
written instrument <b>I:</b> 378	members shares offered to public <b>II:</b> 64-65
foreign instrument	definition <b>II</b> : 61-62
liability rules <b>I:</b> 443	central theme of <b>II</b> : 62
formalities of <b>I</b> : 380	fraudulent statement <b>II:</b> 72, 74, 77
indorsement <b>I:</b> 407, 408-411	punishment for <b>II:</b> 72, 76-77
forged <b>I</b> : 412	misstatements in <b>II:</b> 64-77
interest on <b>I</b> : 302_303	civil liability for <b>II</b> : 72-73 74-76

consequences II: 74-76	exempted establishments III: 115, 132-136
criminal liability <b>II:</b> 71-72, 76-77	cancellation of exemption III: 136
liabilities for <b>II:</b> 65, 71-77	inspection charges payable by III: 135
remedies for share holders <b>II:</b> 64-65	powers to exempt III: 132
red herring <b>II:</b> 61, 71	Income-tax act and III: 127
Registrar of Companies and II: 70	penalties III: 129-130
shelf prospectus filing with <b>II:</b> 70	provident fund accounts
securities issue and transfer II: 60, 64-79	maintenance III: 133
dematerialized from <b>II:</b> 65	punishment III: 130
dematerialized shares II:	Recovery Officer
price fixation method <b>II:</b> 69-70	certificate issued to III: 125-126
shelf prospectus <b>II:</b> 70-71	powers of <b>III:</b> 125-126
terms of a contract or objects II: 64	rules-making powers III: 137-138
published in the newspapers II: 64	transfer of accounts III: 136
variation issue II: 64	Provisional liquidator II: 231-232
Protected workman III: 240-241	appointment of <b>II:</b> 231-233
Protest for better security <b>I:</b> 431	terms and conditions of <b>II:</b> 232
Protest notice <b>I:</b> 431	removal of
Provident funds schemes III: 113, 116-117	grounds for II: 232
administration of III: 120-122	Provisional tax assessment <b>I:</b> 716
Central Board of Trustees III: 120, 121,	Public company II: 12-13
122	Articles of Association II: 50
Executive Committee III: 120-121	adoption procedure II: 50
State Board for <b>III:</b> <i>121</i> , <i>122</i>	Audit Committee
Appellate Tribunal III: 113-114, 116, 123-125,	constitution of <b>II:</b> 163-164
131, 137	conversion of
appeal against notification or order III: 123-	into private company II: 15, 52
124	deposits and II: 101-103
deposit of due amount III: 124	acceptance from Public <b>II:</b> 102-103
rectification of mistake III: 124	directorship in <b>II:</b> 156
order making powers III: 131	managerial remuneration
Presiding Officer of <b>III:</b> 123, 124, 137	payable by <b>II:</b> 180-181
applicability III: 116, 132	meetings of
exemptions III: 132-133	quorum <b>II</b> : 116-117
attachment	members required for <b>II:</b> 5
protection against III: 127	name of <b>II:</b> 20
companies and	private company and
offences committed by III: 130	distinction between II: 13
contributions	provisional contracts and II: 37-39
calculating method III: 117	securities issue and II: 59
employers' contribution III: 119	transfer II: 88
legal obligation of employers III: 117	Public emergency III: 4-5
rule of priority III: 127-128	meaning III:5
statutory rate of III: 116-117	public notice <b>I</b> : 317
deduction from wages III: 170	consequences <b>I</b> : 317
delegation of powers III: 137	Public Financial Institution I: 647
due amount from employer	Public interest II: 208, 213, 217, 288
damages recoverable III: 125, 131 determination of III: 122-123	Public utility service III: 202-203 strike and lay-out rules III: 228-229
recovery of III: 125	Public welfare policy <b>I:</b> 80-87
recovery modes III: 125-126	definition <b>I</b> : 80-81
TOCOVOLY HIGGION III. 12.7-12.0	48-111111011 I. 00-07

Subject Index I.liii

Puja bonus III: 281 Punishments I: 332-333, 341, 343, 345, 346-347 II: 283-285 Punjab National Bank (PNB) II: 69 Punjab State Electricity Board v. A.T.T. Agencies I: 135 Purabi Bannerjee v. Basudev MukerJee I: 57  Qualified institutional buyer II: 78, 79 'Quantum meruit' doctrine I: 140, 142, 149-151 claim cases I: 150-151 meaning I: 149 Quasi-contract I: 12, 22, 146-151 meaning I: 146-147 obligations I: 147-149	Rama Kant Mishra v. State of U.P. III: 220 Rama Murthy v. Goppayya I: 77 Ramanujam Press v. R.P.F. Commr. III: 268 Ramapadarath v. Narain I: 439 Ramchandra Chintaman v. Kalu Raju I: 38, 44 Rameshwar Lal v. Jogender Dass III: 172 Ramjidas v. House I: 460 Ramsgate Victoria Hotel Co. v. Montefiore I: 23, 27 Ranchhodas v. Nathmal Hirachand & Co. I: 100 Ranee Annapurni v. Swaminath I: 58 Ranganayakamma v. Alwar Setty I: 56, 75 Rangaswamy v. Registrar of Trade Unions III: 259 Ranibala v. East Indian Rail III: 52 Rapp v. Latham I: 297 Rastriya Swasthya Bima Yojana III: 70 Ratanchand Hirachand v. Askar Nawaz Jung I: 81 Ratification I: 102-194
R.v. Kylsant I: 61 R.v. Petrox III: 292 R.B. Moondra & Co v. Mst. Bhanwari III: 68 R.M. Pandey v. A.P.I. Ltd. III: 52 R.P.F. Commr., Tamil Nadu v. South India Flour Mills Ltd. III: 131 R. Ramakrishna Rao v. State of Kerala III: 133 R.S. Thakur v. H.G.E. Corpn. I: 232 Rabone v. Williams I: 207 Raipur Development Authority v. Chokhamal Contractors I: 475 Raffles v. Wichelhaus I: 67 Raghavachariah v. Srinivas I: 46 Railways Act, 1890 I: 534, 538-541, 542 Railways Act, 1989 III: 48, 172, 248 Railways carriage I: 538-541 claim for compensation I: 541 liability of I: 539-541 animals carrier I: 541 dangerous or offensive goods I: 538-539 delay or detention I: 539-540 exoneration from I: 541 luggage carrier I: 541	Ratification I: 192-194 requisites of valid I: 193-194 limitations I: 194 Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) I: 678 Receipt voucher I: 710 Reciprocal promises I: 80, 110-111, 115 classification I: 110 Rectification I: 111 Recovery of the amount I: 375 Recovery Officer III: 116 Red herring prospectus II: 61, 71 Reese River Smith Mining Co. v. Smith I: 64 Refund voucher I: 710 Regier v. Campbell Stuart I: 198 Regional Board of Apprenticeship Training III: 301 Regional Director II: 285-286 Regional Director, E.S.I. Corpn. Bangalore v. L. Ranga Rao III: 73 Regional Rural Banks III: 199 Regional Rural Banks Act, 1976 III: 199 Registers of company II: 109-114 as evidence II: 114 information to be recorded in II: 110 removal of the name from
railway receipt I: 538 rate-books maintenance I: 538 risk rates I: 538, 540 Railway Claims Tribunal I: 541 Railway Mail Service III: 48 Rainbow v. Hawkins I: 196 Rajlukhy v. Bhootnath I: 43 Ram Dass v. Krishan Dev I: 40 Ram Narain & Co. v. Union of India III: 138 Ram Pershad v. Commr. of Income-tax I: 189 Ram Saroop v. Bansi Mandar I: 77	fraudulent application for II: 226 Registrar's powers II: 224-225 restrictions on application II: 225 Tribunal's power II: 226 Registered companies II: 12 Registered office II: 272 documents required II: 272-273 electronic form II: 273 inspection of documents kept by Registrar II: 273-274 payment of fee II: 274-275

Registrars of Companies (ROCs) II: 26, 27, 29, 45	deposits and <b>II:</b> 101, 102, 103
company's registered address	ESI Fund and III: 84
change of II: 45	export of goods and services I: 606-607
electronic registry security <b>II:</b> 29-30	declaration furnishing for <b>I:</b> 606-607
financial statements	foreign exchange and
default in filing II: 229	authorised person <b>I:</b> 607-609
powers and functions of <b>II:</b> 27-28, 188-199	powers to Issue directions I: 608-609
dormant company and II: 286	powers to Inspect I: 609
information or explanation calling II: 188-189	realisation and repatriation of <b>I:</b> 607
fraudulent or unlawful business II: 189, 229	legal proceeding against
inquiry report for Central Government II: 190	bar on <b>I:</b> 616
investigating powers II: 191-200	mergers of companies
to act as civil court II: 190	with foreign company II: 210
to inspection of books and papers II: 189-191	as statutory company II: 11
removal of name of company	Reserve Bank of India Act, (1934) <b>I:</b> <i>373-374</i> , <i>380</i> ;
from Registers of company II: 224-225	<b>II:</b> 84-85, 101, 171
search and seizing powers II: 190-191	Reserve Bank of India v. R. N. Dutt & Sons I: 608
shelf prospectus filing <b>II:</b> 70	Reserve fund III: 276
Registration <b>I:</b> 283-285, 286, 334-335; <b>II:</b> 261-264	Reserves and Surplus
certificate of II: 262	classification II: 315-316
change in number of <b>I:</b> 337	Resident of India II: 328
effect of <b>II:</b> 263-264	Residual value II: 309
incorporated companies II: 30-33	Rest room facilities III: 24
memorandum of association and II: 41	Restitution <b>I:</b> 95-96, 134, 146
non-registration	seealso Quasi-contracts
effects of <b>I:</b> 284-285, 286	Restructuring and reorganisations II: 208-214
obligation of <b>II:</b> 264	Retainer rights <b>I:</b> 181, 199
pending legal proceedings and II: 262	Retaining allowance III: 117, 127
powers of Registrar <b>I:</b> 346-347; <b>II:</b> 31-32	Retirement
procedure <b>I:</b> 283, 286	definition of III: 144
prohibition of <b>II:</b> 289	Retrenchment III: 144, 203-204, 232-233
registered office I: 335	conditions III: 232
requirements of II: 261-262	consequences of illegal III: 237
time of <b>I:</b> 283-284	procedure <b>III:</b> 232-233
Regulatory Authority II: 309	principle of <b>III:</b> 233
Reimbursement I: 147-148	Re-employment III: 233
Reinstatement right <b>I:</b> 510	Return filing <b>I:</b> 678, 708, 715-716; <b>II:</b> 112-113,
Reinsurance policy <b>I:</b> 494, 496, 516	130
Remedies <b>I:</b> 133-142	default in filing
Remission I: 122	punishment for <b>II:</b> 110
Remuneration I: 292; II: 332	online compliance <b>I</b> : 679, 682; <b>II</b> : 27
Renter v. Sala 🛚 <b>I:</b> 256	place of keeping record of <b>II:</b> 113-114
Representation <b>I</b> : 60	types of <b>I:</b> 715-716
Representation of the People Act, 1951 <b>II:</b> 168	Revenue Authority v. Sudarshan Picture I: 181
Reputation	Revocation <b>I:</b> 24-28, 164-165, 168
damages for loss of I: 137	of agency <b>I:</b> 209, 211-212
Resale right I: 267	meaning of <b>I:</b> 25
Rescission <b>I:</b> 62, 66, 121-122, 133-134, 142	time of <b>I:</b> 25-26
Research of design and manufacturing	Rex v. Lord Kylsant II: 74-75
health or safety of workers III: 8	Rhodes v. Moules I: 298
Reserve Bank of India (RBI)	Richardson, ex party, etc., Re I: 157

Subject Index I.lv

Richardson v. Mellish I: 80	distinctions between I: 219-220
Ridgeway v. Wharton I: 24	appropriation I: 241-242
Risk and uncertainty I: 486, 491	approval base I: 242-243
Robb v. Green I: 87	ascertainment
Robert A. Munro & Co. v. Myer I: 261	primary rules for <b>I:</b> 240-243
Robert v. Peake I: 378	auction sale <b>I:</b> 269-270
Roberts v. Gray I: 48; III: 292	buyer's insolvency I: 219-220
Roberts v. Smith I: 100	by description I: 230-231
Robinson v. Graves I: 221	by mercantile agent <b>I:</b> 246
Robson Sharpe v. Drummon I: 114	by non-owner <b>I:</b> 246-248
Roha v. Parr I: 515	by sample <b>I:</b> 231, 233-234
Roman Law I: 3	conditions of <b>I:</b> 228-234
Rooke v. Dawson I: 18	breach <b>I:</b> 228-229
Rose & Frank Co. v. Corruption Bros. I: 8	implied <b>I:</b> 229-234
Roshan v. Mahomad I: 84	"let the buyer beware" rule <b>I:</b> 229, 235, 236
Roux v. Salvadar I: 525, 531	contract of <b>I</b> : 225
Rowland v. Divall I: 230, 237, 238	essential elements <b>I:</b> 218-219
Royal British Bank v. Turquand II: 55, 56	formation of <b>I</b> : 218-221, 225
Royal Commission on Labour in India III: 2	remedies for breach of <b>I:</b> 268-269
Ruben v. Great Fingall Consolidated Co. II: 56, 98	damages measurement <b>I:</b> 135
Ruff v. webb 1: 395	definition of goods <b>I:</b> 221-222
Rukmanibai v. Collector I: 459	delivery to the carrier <b>I:</b> 242
Rule in Clayton's Case I: 449	disposal right I: 243
Rule in Garner v. Murray I: 316	earnest I: 224
Rules making powers II: 290	fraudulent consent <b>I:</b> 235
Rulia Devi v. Raghunath Prasad I: 113	hire-purchase agreement and <b>I:</b> 220-221
Rural development II: 334	insolvency <b>I:</b> 219-220, 240
Rushforth v. Hadfield <b>I:</b> 535	meaning of <b>I</b> : 225
Russell v. Thornton I: 518	merchantability <b>I:</b> 232-233, 236
Ryder v. Wombell I: 48	quality <b>I:</b> 235
11,460. 71 710.1100.11	market over and <b>I:</b> 248
C	packing of goods <b>I:</b> 231, 233
S.B. Fraser & Co. v. The Bombay Ice Mfg. Co. I: 84,	patent or trade name <b>I:</b> 235
86	payment time
S.H. Salve Kadam & Co. v. R.P.F.Commr., Bangalore	stipulations of <b>I:</b> 224-225
<b>III:</b> 131	performance <b>I:</b> 253-259
S.N. Rai v. Vishwanath Lal III: 196	stages <b>I:</b> 239-240
S.N. Soni v. Taufiq Farooki I: 296	price determination <b>I:</b> 224, 225
S.S. Blairmore Co., Ltd. v. MacRedie I: 532	quality or fitness <b>I:</b> 231-232, 235
S. Shanmugam Pillai v. K.S. Pillai <b>I:</b> 46	re-selling of goods I: 219
S. Yellappa v. Y. Sabu I: 78	right to sell <b>I:</b> 230
Sachindra Nath v. Gopal Chandra I: 131	on sale or return bases <b>I:</b> 242-243
Safety Committee III: 22	sea route contracts I: 243-246
Safety management	free alongside ship <b>I:</b> 244
workers' participation III: 22	free on board <b>I:</b> 244
Safety Officers III: 19	cost, insurance and freight <b>I:</b> 244-245
Safety provisions <b>III:</b> 7-8, 10, 14-23	specific <b>I:</b> 222-223, 240-241
Said v. Butt <b>I:</b> 69, 75	seller's insolvency I: 220
Sajan Singh v. Sardara Ali I: 79	subject-matter <b>I:</b> 221-224, 225
Salary <b>III:</b> 271-272	unpaid seller <b>I:</b> 263-271
Sale of goods <b>I:</b> 217-225	warranties of <b>I:</b> 229, 234
agreement to sell and	warranties or 1. 227, 237

dangerous nature I: 234	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements)
encumbrances I: 234	Regulations 2009 II: 59-79, 178
implied <b>I:</b> 234	Secretarial audit report II: 186
quality or fitness <b>I:</b> 234	Secretarial standards II: 187
quiet possession <b>I:</b> 234	Secretary of State for India v. Arathoon I: 103
wholesomeness <b>I:</b> 234	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
seealso Property	<b>II:</b> 59-79, 87, 89, 171, 207
Sale of Goods Act, 1930 <b>I:</b> 182, 183, 217, 646	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial
Sale Tax Officer, Benares v. Kanhaiya Lal Mukand	Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations,
Lal Saraf I: 149	1997 <b>II:</b> 212, 280
Sales tax I: 683	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 <b>II:</b> 89
Salford Corpn. v. Lever I: 215	Securities of companies
Salmond <b>I:</b> 1, 55	allotment of <b>II:</b> 77-78
Salomon v. Salomon & Co. Ltd. II: 2, 3, 6	application form
Sanitation III: 13	issue of <b>II:</b> 71
Sans recours I: 410	book building process
Sarat v. Gopal Chander I: 299	for pricing the issue <b>II:</b> 69-70
Sarbati Devi v. Usha Devi 🛮 <b>I:</b> 503	certificates II: 87, 88
Sarawatibhai v. Malati 🛮 I: 503	dematerialised <b>II:</b> 65-68
Satyam Computer fraud II: 9, 192	benefits in electronic form <b>II:</b> 65-66
Saurashtra Salt Mfg. Co. v. Bai Valu Raja III: 52	buying and selling procedure <b>II:</b> 67
Scammel v. Ouston I: 9, 18	convert physical holding into electronic holding
Scarf v. Jardine I: 302, 309	<b>II:</b> 67
Scheduled employment III: 179, 180-181	fixation of issues price
meaning III: 180	bases of <b>II:</b> 68-69
Schedules amendment powers II: 289	issue and transfer of
Scientific Poultry Breeders' Assn., Re II: 46, 48	with misstatement <b>II:</b> 64-76
Scott v. Avery I: 478	regulation of <b>II:</b> 59-60
Scott v. Frank Scott (London), Ltd. II: 52	market value of II: 68
Scriven Bros. & Co. v. Handley Co. I: 67	power to purchase of its own <b>II:</b> 93-95
Sea carriage	red herring prospectus <b>II:</b> 71
charter party <b>I:</b> 544, 545-546, 549	sale documents
bill of lading and I: 547	deemed to be a prospectus <b>II:</b> 60
clauses I: 546	stock exchanges and II: 78
kinds of <b>I:</b> 546	transfer and transmission of <b>II:</b> 86-88
contract of <b>I:</b> 544-545;	liability for <b>II:</b> 87
implied conditions in <b>I</b> : 544-545, 549	registration of II: 86-87, 89
dangerous goods and I: 545	Securities premium account <b>II:</b> 83-84, 86
delivery of goods <b>I:</b> 549	Security <b>I</b> : 167, 620
lading bill <b>I:</b> 544, 547-549	holders' register II: 110
kinds of <b>I</b> : 547-548	power to close II: 112
mate's receipt <b>I</b> : 548	Self-assessment of tax I: 716
negotiable instrument and I: 548-549	Senior management II: 165
as <i>prime facie</i> evidence <b>I:</b> 547	Serious Fraud Investigation Office II: 191-194
signing authority I: 548	Service Accounting Codes (SAC) I: 682
right of lien I: 549	Service agreement I: 86-87
seasworthiness of ship I: 545	Service tax <b>I:</b> 675, 683, 691
voyage I: 545	Services I: 647
Seaman III: 46	activities considered as I: 685
Seal of company II: 303	classification of <b>I</b> : 681-683
Seasonal factory III: 75	definition <b>I:</b> 677, 684

Subject Index I.lvii

T (04.601	21 4 1 11
Import-export of <b>I</b> : 684, 691	non-resident shareholders
OIDAR services I: 696-697	merger and II: 207
supply of <b>I:</b> 682-700	Share market <b>I:</b> 94
activities considered as I: 685	Shares <b>I:</b> 647; <b>II:</b> 1, 2, 81-98
composite <b>I</b> : 682	acceptance of unpaid II: 83
cross-border transactions <b>I:</b> 691, 696-697	alteration <b>II:</b> 299-300
definitions of <b>I:</b> 684	notice to Registrar for II: 92
determination of taxability <b>I:</b> 681-682	beneficial interest in
domestic transactions <b>I:</b> 693-695	declaration in respect of <b>II:</b> 110-111
elements of <b>I:</b> 683-684	bonus shares II: 91-92
exclusions from <b>I</b> : 686	dividends and <b>II:</b> 126
exempt of tax <b>I</b> : 682, 689-690	buy-back of <b>II:</b> 300
exports and imports <b>I:</b> 684, 691	calls upon II: 297
forms of <b>I:</b> 683	certificate of <b>II:</b> 82-83
invoices <b>I:</b> 698, 699	dematerialized <b>II</b> : 65-68
Involving Movement of Goods I: 692	discount at issue of
meaning I: 683	prohibition <b>II:</b> 84-85
mixed <b>I:</b> 682-683	employees' stock option scheme <b>II:</b> 90
place of supply <b>I:</b> 692-697	equity shares <b>II</b> : 81, 82, 83, 85
special instances of <b>I:</b> 684-685	forfeiture of <b>II</b> : 299
type <b>I:</b> 681, 682-683	issue of further shares <b>II:</b> 90-91
value of <b>I:</b> 700-704	kinds of <b>II</b> : 81-82
vouchers and <b>I:</b> 698, 699	nature of II: 82
without consideration <b>I:</b> 685	nomination II: 97-98
Time of Supply (TOS) <b>I:</b> 697-699	numbering II: 82
Seth Kanhaya Lal v. National Bank of India I: 149	power to purchase of its own <b>II:</b> 93-96
Set-off or counter-claim <b>I:</b> 162, 207, 284	preference shares <b>II:</b> 82-83, 85-86
Settlement agreement	premium account utilization <b>II:</b> 84
conciliatory <b>I</b> : 483	price determination of
meaning III: 204	book building method <b>II:</b> 69-70
seealso Awards	public issue <b>II:</b> 61
Shah jog hundi <b>I:</b> 444	rights shares II: 129
Shaikh Ismail v. Amir Bibi <b>I:</b> 60	sweat equity shares II: 85
Shaikh Kalu v. Ram Saran Bhagat I: 85	transfer of <b>II:</b> 3, 6-7, 86-88, 175, 247, 297-298
Shambhu Dyal v. Basdeo Sahai I: 470	transmission of <b>II:</b> 298
Shambhu Nath Goyal v. Bank of Baroda	voting right to holder <b>II:</b> 83, 89
III: 197-198	Shaw & Co. v. Symmons & Sons I: 185
Shanker Housing Corporation v. Mohan Devi	Shaw Wallace & Co., Ltd. Madras v. Director of
I: 284	Employment & Training, Madras III: 296
Shanker Lal Damodar v. A. Ajaipal I: 121	Sheffield Nickel Co. v. Unwin I: 62
Sharad Trading Co. v. State 1: 35	Sheldon v. Cox I: 218
Sharafat Ali v. Noor Mohd. I: 46	Shelf prospectus <b>II:</b> 61, 68, 70-71
Share application money <b>II:</b> 317	Shelters facilities III: 24
Share capital <b>II</b> : 81-98, 295-296, 315	Shepherd v. Kain I: 230
reorganisation of <b>II:</b> 202	Sher Singh v. Pirthi Singh I: 58
variation of rights <b>II:</b> 296	Shift and Relay system III: 6, 26
Share certificates II: 87, 88, 296	Shipton, Anderson & Co. v. Weil Bros & Co. I: 105,
Shareholder	124
deceitful persons	Sholapur Spg. & Wvg. Co. v. Maruf III: 200
punishment for <b>II:</b> 88	Shreeram Finance Corpn. v. Yasin Khan I: 284
nomination powers of <b>II:</b> 97-98	Shriram v. Gourishankar I: 299
nonminution powers of 11. // /o	Similar v. Commission 1. 2//

Shuppu Ammal v. Subramaniyam I: 39	compensation for <b>II:</b> 282
Shyam Devi v. E.S.I. Corpn. III: 73	punishment levels II: 282
Sick company <b>II:</b> 205, 330	mediation and conciliation Panel <b>II:</b> 281
Sick leave III: 94	Special damages I: 136
Sickness benefit III: 94	Special Economic Zones II: 328, 331
Signatures see Digital signatures	Special resolution <b>II:</b> 191, 229, 263
Significant Accounting Transaction II: 24	sanctioning of <b>II:</b> 252
Significant beneficial owner II: 111	Specific performance <b>I:</b> 140-141, 142
register of interest II: 111-112	Specific Relief Act, 1963 <b>I:</b> 134, 141; <b>II:</b> 37
Simpkins v. Pays I:15	Spittoons III: 13-14
Simpson v. London & N.W. Rail. Co. I: 136	Sri Murugan Oil Industries (Pvt.) Ltd. v. A.U.
Simpson v. Thomson I: 492	Suryanarayana Chettiar I: 278
Sims & Co. v. Midland Rail. Co. I: 191	Sri Ramachandran Spg. Mills v. State of Madras
Simson v. Ingham I: 113	III: 202
Sindha v. Abraham I: 47	Stakeholder I: 94
Singh v. Singh I: 459	Standard family III: 27
Siordet v. Hall I: 536	Standard Vacuum Refining Co. of India Ltd. v. Their
Sir Dinshaw Maneckjee Petit, Re II: 4	Workmen III: 198
Site Appraisal Committee	Stanley v. Western Insurance Co. I: 509, 513
constitution of III: 19-20	Startup v. Macdonald I: 105
functions III: 20	State Apprenticeship Adviser III: 289-299, 302
Sitting arrangement III: 23	powers of <b>III:</b> 302-303
Slade v. Metrodent Ltd. I: 479	State Apprenticeship Council III: 289-299, 301
Sleeping or dormant partner <b>I:</b> 298, 305	constitution of III: 301-302
Slesser, L.J. I: 21	State Bank of India II: 11
Slum area development II: 334	State consumer protection council <b>I:</b> 588-589
Small company II: 23	State Council of Technical Education III: 293, 295,
Board of Directors	296, 301
meeting of II: 162	State Council for Training in Vocational Trades
Small shareholders II: 150	III: 301
Smart v. Sandars I: 215	State insurance <b>II</b> : 244; <b>III</b> : 43, 62, 70-111
Smith v. Chadwick I: 64; II: 74	State of Bombay v. R.M.D. Chamarbaugwala I: 83,
Smith v. Green I: 144	93
Smith v. Hughes I: 68	State of Gujarat v. Raman Lal & Co. 1: 218
Smith v.King I: 46	State of Gujarat v. Variety Body Builders I: 221
Smith v. Union Bank of London I: 451	State of Mysore v. Narayana Raghvendra III: 16
Smt. Raj. v. Devi Ditta Mall I: 503	State of Orissa v. Rajballav I: 96
Social change I: 2	State of Punjab v. The Labour Court, Jalandhar
Societies Registration Act, 1860 III: 162,312 Sohanlal v. State of Rajasthan III: 6	III: 144, 146 State of Paingth any Havi Pam Nathyyani III: 184
	State of Rajasthan v. Hari Ram Nathwani III: 184 State of Saurashtra v. Pitamber Savjibhai III: 84
Sole Proprietorship form II: 23 Solle v. Butcher I: 66	State of Saurashtra v. Pitamber Savjibhai III: 84 State Trading Corporation of India II: 16
Solwer v. Potter I: 69	Statistical information
Sound mind <b>I</b> : 48-49	collection of <b>III:</b> 312-313
tests of <b>I</b> : 49	restriction <b>III:</b> 312-313, 314-315
Sources I: 3-4	disclosure of <b>III:</b> 313-314
South India Viscose Co-op. Stores Ltd. v. E.S.I. Corpn.	security <b>III:</b> 313, 314
III: 89	offences by Companies III: 316-317
Space per worker III: 12	cognizance of III: 317
Special Court <b>II:</b> 190, 193-194, 281-282	prosecution for <b>III:</b> 317
accusation without reasonable cause	summarily trial III: 317
accusation without reasonable cause	Summanny urai 111; 31/

Subject Index I.lix

penalties for <b>III:</b> 315-316 damage to information schedule <b>III:</b> 315 false or misleading statement <b>III:</b> 315 impersonation of employee <b>III:</b> 316	Sunnam Sattiah v. State I: 7 Superannuation III: 116 ESI benefits III: 100 meaning of III: 144
rule making power III: 318	Superintending Engineer, Parambikulam Alian
Statistical survey III: 312	Project, Chipolata v. Smt. Anammal III: 51
Statistics	supply of goods
core statistics III: 317	determination of
meaning III: 312	special instances of <b>I:</b> 684-685
Statistics Act, 1953 <b>III:</b> 310-311	type <b>I:</b> 681, 682-683
seealso Collection of Statistics Act, 2008	Supreme Court II: 290
Statistics officer III: 312	Sur Enamel & Stamping Works v. Their Workmen
powers of <b>III:</b> 313, 317-318	III: 231
as public servant III: 317	Surajmal v. Triton Insurance Co. I: 488
Statute law I: 3, 4	Suranarayanamurthy v. Ayappa I: 148
Statutory Authority I: 648	Surendra Kumar Verma v. Central Govt. Industrial
Statutory companies II: 11	Tribunal-cum-Labour Court, New Delhi III: 230
Statutory instruments <b>I:</b> 375	Suresh Kumar Rajendra Kumar v. K. Assan Koya &
Steel Bros & Co. Ltd. v. Commr. of Income-tax I: 276	Sons I: 256
Stock Exchanges II: 78	Surety <b>I:</b> 157
Strikes III: 195, 204, 228-229	discharge of
conciliation proceedings	modes <b>I:</b> 164-167, 168
pendency of III: 228-229	by creditor's conduct of I: 165-167, 168
instigating or inciting for	by Invalidation of Contract <b>I:</b> 167, 168
punishment III: 229	by revocation <b>I:</b> 164-165, 168
legality of III: 229	liabilities of <b>I:</b> 159-160, 168
financial aid and III: 229	limitations <b>I:</b> 160
penalty for illegal III: 229	relieve of <b>I:</b> 162-163
notice of III: 228	rights of <b>I:</b> 162-164, 168
public utility service and III: 228	co-sureties against I: 163-164
Stoppage in transit right <b>I:</b> 265-266	creditor against I: 162
Sub-agent <b>I:</b> 202-203, 213	indemnity <b>I:</b> 163
termination of <b>I</b> : 210-211	principal debtor against <b>I:</b> 162-163
Subba Rao, J. I: 81	seealso Guarantee
Subrogation <b>I:</b> 314, 492, 507, 510, 529	Swach Bharat Kosh II: 334
Subsidiary companies II: 15-16, 175	Swamy v. Controlling Authority, Hyderabad III: 145
Subsistence allowance III: 251	Sweat equity shares II: 85
Substituted Agent I: 203, 213	Syed Moosa Kazimi v. K.M Sherif III: 3
Suicide	Symbolic delivery <b>I:</b> 254
abetment I: 57	•
life insurance and <b>I:</b> 502	The state of the s
threat <b>I:</b> 57	T.R. Pratt (Bombay) Ltd. v. E.D. Sassoon & Co. Ltd.
Sujanmal v. Radhey Shyam 1: 253	II: 55, 57
Sukherdass v. Govindass 1: 93	T.V. Krishna v. Andhra Prabha (Pvt.) Ltd. II: 33,
Surjit Singh v. Ram Ratan I: 378	39
Sulochna v. Pandiyan Bank Ltd. I: 396	Tamil Nadu Non-Gazetted Officers Union, Madras v.
Sumitra Devi v. Sulekha Kundu I: 77	Registrar of Trade Unions, Madras III: 259
Summan Singh v. National City Bank I: 202	Tamplin v. James I: 69
Summary trial <b>I:</b> 433	Tarling v. Baxter I: 251
Sumpter v. Hedges <b>I:</b> 150, 153	Taylor v. Dunbar I: 491
Sunder Koer v. Rat Sham Krishan I: 145	Taylor v. Portington I: 18
	Technician (vocational) apprentice III: 291

Tejubai v. General Manager, Western Rail, Bombay	inspection of <b>III:</b> 260
<b>III:</b> 68	agreements between the members
Temperature maintenance III: 11-12	enforceability of <b>III:</b> 260
Temporary loans II: 167	amalgamation of unions III: 262-263
Tender	effects of III: 263
performance and <b>I:</b> 120	as body corporate <b>III:</b> 258, 259-260
valid tender <b>I:</b> 104-105, 115	change of name
Terms of employment III: 198	method III: 258
Thacker. v. Hardy I: 92	civic and political interests of
Thames & Mersey Marine Insurance Co. v. Hamilton	separate fund creation III: 261-262
Fraser & Ci. <b>I:</b> 520	civil suites
Third parties <b>I:</b> 205-207, 213	immunity from <b>III:</b> 260
Thol v. Henderson I: 144	criminal conspiracy and
Thomas <b>I</b> : 374	immunity from punishment for III: 260
Thomas v. Thomas I: 34	dissolution of III: 263
Thompson v. L.M. & S. Rail Co. I: 21	draft standing orders and III: 249
Thornett & Fehr v. Beers & Sons I: 233	duties and liability of III: 260-262
Threat I: 56	change of registered office III: 260
seealso Coercion	general funds expenditure rules III: 261
Tidswell v. Ankerstein I: 508	returns submission III: 262, 264
Tikyat v. Manohar I: 84, 89	executive and office bearer of <b>III:</b> 200
Time of day	registration of union and III: 257
definition <b>III:</b> 6	formation of
Time marine insurance policy <b>I:</b> 519	prohibition III: 259
Tinn v. Hoffmann <b>I:</b> 21, 27, 31	growth history III: 255
Tiruchi Srirangam Transport Co. v. Labour	law relating to III: 255-264
Court III: 241	meaning of III: 254
Tobacco Manufacturing India Ltd v. Marian Stewart	membership rules III: 258-259
III: 67	minors rights III: 260
Tolaram v. Birla Jute Mfg. Co. I: 459	office-bearers of III: 262
Toplis v. Crane I: 200	disqualifications of III: 262
Tourist Hotel v. State of A.P. III: 184	penalty for offences III: 264
Tower Cabinet Co. Ltd. v. Ingram I: 302	for false information III: 264
Trade	purpose of III: 254
definition <b>I</b> : 648	registered
restraint of <b>I:</b> 84-85	characteristics III: 258
exceptions I: 85-86	meaning III: 256
local limits I: 85	rights and privileges of III: 258, 259-260
Trade apprentice see Apprentices	registered office of III: 258
Trade dispute	registration of trade union III: 256-259
meaning of <b>III:</b> 255-256	application for <b>III:</b> 256-257
Trade Disputes Act, 1929 III: 195	certificate of <b>III:</b> 258
Trade mark <b>II:</b> 44	validity of application for III: 256-257
Trade Marks Act, 1999 II: 44	regulations making powers III: 263-264
Trade payables <b>II</b> : 315	rights and privileges of III: 258, 259-260
Trade receivables <b>II:</b> 315, 319-320	rules for registration III: 257
long-term <b>II:</b> 319	withdrawn or cancellation III: 259
Trade receivables <b>II</b> : 315	Unlawful expenditure <b>III:</b> 261
Trade Unions III: 254-264	Trade Unions Act, 1926 <b>III:</b> 109, 162, 209, 255-26
account maintenance	agreements and <b>III:</b> 256
annual return <b>III:</b> 262	amalgamation of unions III: 262-263

Subject Index I.lxi

application of III: 255	procedure <b>III:</b> 233-234			
exceptions III: 256	Underwood v. B.C. Cement Syndicate I: 241, 252			
definitions in III: 255-256	Underwriters I: 516			
dissolution of III: 263	Undue influence <b>I:</b> 54, 55, 57-60, 71			
duties and liability of III: 260-262	burden of Proof <b>I:</b> 59			
penalty for offences III: 264	coercion and			
Registrar of trade union	difference <b>I</b> : 60			
appointment of III: 256	effect of <b>I</b> : 58			
powers and functions III: 256	presumption of I: 58			
registration of trade union III: 256-259	rebutting I: 59			
appeal against cancellation III: 259	Unfair labour practice III: 204-207, 239			
withdrawn or cancellation III: 259	Unfair Trade Practice (UTP) I: 644			
regulations making powers III: 263-264	Union of India v. B.L. Agarwals I: 541			
Traditions I: 3	Union of India v. B. Prahald & Co. I: 137			
Transactions	Union of India v. Central India Machinery Mfg.			
foreign exchange I: 605	Co. I: 218			
capital account <b>I:</b> 602, 605-606	Union of India v. D.P. Wadia & Sons I: 457			
current account <b>I:</b> 602-603, 605	Union of India v. Ghaziabad Rail, Station I: 479			
prohibition of <b>I</b> : 606	Union of India v. Janki Prasad Aggarwal I: 459			
non-cash transactions	Union of India v. Orissa Textile Mills I: 539			
restriction on II: 176	Union of India v. S. Kesar Singh I: 106			
with related companies II: 173-174	Union of India v. S.S.H. Syndicate I: 540			
significant accounting II: 286	Union of India v. Sanitarium Ghosh I: 475			
stoppage in <b>I:</b> 265-266	Union of India v. Sita Ram I: 148			
unconscionable <b>I:</b> 59	Union of India v. Sobhraj Bhag Chand I: 540			
wagering <b>I</b> : 93-95	Union of India v. T.D.L. Patel I: 136			
collateral I: 94-95	Union of India v. T.N. Misra I: 471			
share market I: 94	Union of India v. Tara Chand I: 222			
Transfer of Property Act I: 375, 511	Union Public Service Commission III: 83			
Transit stoppage I: 265-267	Unit Trust of India II: 11, 199			
Transmission machinery III: 6	Unit Trust of India Act, 1963 III: 199			
Travelling allowance III: 181	United Nations Commission on International Trade			
Trego v. Hunt I: 294 Trilok Chand v. Rameshwar Lal I: 208	Law (UNCITRAL) I: 457,617			
	Unjust enrichment			
Trinder & Co. v. Thames Insurance Co. I: 515	principle of <b>I:</b> 146,722			
Truman v. Lode I: 191	Unlawful detaining I: 56			
Trust I: 618  Trustees of Darmonth College v. Woodward II: 2	Unlimited Company II: 12 Articles of Association II: 51			
Trustees of Darmouth College v. Woodward II: 2				
Tsakiroglou & Co. Ltd. v. Noblee Thorl G.m.b.H.  I: 125	conversion of			
	into limited company II: 92-93			
Tulk v. Moxhay I: 39 Turnover I: 648	Unpaid Dividend Account <b>II:</b> 126 Unpaid seller <b>I:</b> 263-271			
Turquand's case rule II: 56	conditions for <b>I</b> : 263			
Tweddle v. Atkinson I: 35	definition of <b>I:</b> 263			
Tweatate v. Aikinson 1: 55	rights of <b>I:</b> 264-268			
<b>T</b> T				
Uijagar Singh v. Directorate of Enforcement 1: 605	against the buyer personally <b>I:</b> 264, 268 against the goods <b>I:</b> 264-267			
Ultzen v. Niools I: 185	Unpaid wages III: 34			
Uncertain agreements I: 92	Unskilled office work <b>III:</b> 307			
Uncertainty <b>I</b> : 498-499				
Undertaking II: 166-167	Unsound mind person I: 48-49 Uphill v. Wright I: 78			
transfer and closing of	Opini v. Witgin 1.70			

Upton Rural District Council v. Powell 1: 11, 150	W.A. Brardsell and Co. Ltd. II: 205		
Use of force see Coercion	W.H. Smith & Sons v. Clinton I: 82		
Uttar Pradesh	W.H. Smith & Sons v. Sulekha I: 77		
Pehchan project in III: 70	Wage period III: 77		
	Wagering agreements I: 92-94		
V.K. Press v. Authority III: 3	agent and principal <b>I:</b> 94		
V. R. 1 ress v. Authorny III. 5	contingent contract and <b>I:</b> 101		
V.P. Gopala Rao v. Public Prosecutor III: 3	essentials I: 93-94		
V. Rao v. A. Rao I: 21	insurance contract and		
V. Srinivasa Pillai v. L.I.C. of India I: 489	difference I: 487-488		
V.V.P. Thangarau v. K. V. Perumal I: 282	Wagering marine insurance policy <b>I:</b> 519-520		
V. Venkataswami v. G. Venkataswamy I: 314	Wages III: 26-27, 163-176		
Vacancies  Employment Eyehongs Act and WI 205 208	appeal against III: 174		
Employment Exchange Act and III: 305-308 notification of III: 307-308	Authority appointed for <b>III:</b> 171-174, 175		
	appointment of <b>III:</b> 172		
Vajpayee, Atal Bihari I: 676	powers and duties III: 172-173		
Vali P. Rao v. Sri Ramanuja Ginning & Rice Factory	cost of living allowance III: 183		
(Pvt.) Ltd. II: 34	deductions of <b>III:</b> 167-170		
Valid contracts	absence from duties III: 168		
guarantee <b>I:</b> 158 illegal <b>I:</b> 11	co-operative societies III: 169		
lawful object <b>I:</b> 76-78	for damage to or loss of goods III: 168-169		
unenforceable I:11	of fine <b>III:</b> 167-168		
void <b>I:</b> 10-11, 39-40, 45-51, 95-96,	insurance/saving schemes III: 169-170		
voidable <b>I:</b> 10	kinds of <b>III:</b> 167-170		
Valid tender <b>I:</b> 104-105, 115	limit on III: 170		
requisites of <b>I:</b> 105	of over-payment of III: 169		
Valletort Sanitary Steam Laundry Co. Ltd., Re	for recovery of advance/loans III: 169		
II: 100	in respect of services provided III: 169		
Valpy v. Gibson I: 274	strike period III: 168		
Value added services	definitions <b>III:</b> 46, 76-77, 156, 165-166, 181, 207.		
in electronic form <b>II:</b> 28, 274	249, 271-272		
Value Add Tax (VAT) <b>I:</b> 675, 679, 683	exclusions from III: 271-272		
multiple stages <b>I:</b> 677	enforcement machinery for III: 171-175		
Valued and unvalued marine insurance policies	Inspector of Factories III: 171		
I: 519	powers and duties III: 171		
Valuer <b>II</b> : 223	minimum rates of <b>III:</b> 182-183		
Varley v. Whipp <b>I:</b> 230, 238	fixing <b>III:</b> 182-184		
Vellore Electric Corpn. v. State of Madras I: 461	payment of III: 185		
Venkatachallam v. Saryanaraina I: 474	payment rules III: 166-167		
Venkataswamy v. Rangaswamy I: 40	medium of payment III: 167		
Ventilation III: 11	responsibility of payment III: 166		
Vilas Udyog Ltd. v. Prag Vanaspati Products	time of payment III: 167		
I: 256	penalty for offences III: 174-175		
Vinayakappa v. Dulichand I: 59	delaying payment III: 174		
Vindictive damages <b>I:</b> 136-137	not furnish any information or return III: 174		
Virtual Office II: 29	175		
Vishnu Chandra v. Chandrika Prasad I: 301	obstructing an Inspector III: 175		
Vishwanath Sood v. Union of India 1: 475	registers maintenance III: 170-171		
Volenti non fit injuria III: 41	rule making powers III: 176		
Voting rights <b>II:</b> 301	termination		
Voyage marine insurance policy <b>I:</b> 519, 523-524	of employment and III: 167		

Subject Index I.lxiii

wage-periods <b>III:</b> 166, 167	Wilson Sons & Co. v. Cargo Par I: 515, 532			
fixation of <b>III:</b> 166	Winding up of company <b>I:</b> 314, 315, 352, 370;			
seealso Basic wages; Minimum Wages Act, 1948;	<b>II:</b> 7, 29, 228-259, 304			
Payment of Wages Act, 1936	affidavit sworn before II: 257			
Waiver <b>I:</b> 122	assets' application II: 236			
Wallace, Re, ex parte Wallace I: 204	books and papers of company			
Wallis v. Pratt <b>I:</b> 228, 229, 231	disposal of <b>II:</b> 253-254			
Ward v. Hobbs I: 235	as evidence II: 253			
Warehousing Corporations Act, 1962 III: 199	inspection of <b>II:</b> 253			
Warner Bros. v. Nelson I: 141	committee for <b>II:</b> 233			
Warsaw Convention of 1929 <b>I:</b> 551, 552	Company Liquidation Dividend			
Washing facilities III: 23	and Undistributed Assets Account II: 255-			
Waters v. Monarch Fire & Life Ass. Co. I: 508	256			
Webster v.Ceci I: 68, 75	Company Liquidator			
Weiner v. smith <b>I:</b> 243, 250	advisory committee of <b>II:</b> 237			
Welfare facilities for workers III: 23-25	appointment of II: 231-233			
Welfare Officers III: 25	auditing of account books of <b>II:</b> 240			
Welfare State I: 2	delinquent Directors <b>II:</b> 251-252			
Wells v. Weather Ground Mech. Co. Ltd. III: 2	dissolution of company II: 242-243			
Wenger & Co. v. Their Workmen III: 147	examination powers and II: 241-242			
Wensleydale, Lord I: 24	fraudulent conduct of business <b>II:</b> 250-251			
West Bengal	money depositing <b>II:</b> 255			
Employees' Payment of Compulsory Gratuity Act,	offences by officers of company and II: 248-			
1971 <b>III:</b> <i>140</i>	249			
Westbury, Lord I: 165	onerous property disclaimer II: 246-247			
Western India Automobile Assn. v. Industrial Tribunal,	powers and duties of <b>II:</b> 237-239, 252-257,			
Bombay III: 196	304			
Whaley Bridge Calico Printing Co. v. Green & Smith	Professional Assistance and II: 238-239			
II: 34	removal of grounds for II: 232			
Whitely Commission III: 195	submission of report II: 233-235			
Whole-time Director	contributories and II: 230			
appointment of <b>II:</b> 179-180	adjustment of the rights of <b>II:</b> 240			
age of <b>II:</b> 179	payment of debts by <b>II:</b> 240			
conditions for <b>II:</b> 179-180, 328	settlement of list of <b>II:</b> 236			
term of <b>II:</b> 179	creditors			
loss of office of	meaning of <b>II:</b> 230			
compensation for <b>II:</b> 184-185	debts payment II: 243			
remuneration payable <b>II:</b> 180-183	fraudulent preference II: 245-246			
fixation of <b>II</b> : 184	holiday remuneration <b>II:</b> 243			
premium paid on insurance and II: 182	priority <b>II:</b> 243-245			
recovery of <b>II:</b> 184	wages or salary II: 243-244			
Wilkie v. London Passenger Transport Board I: 17	delinquent Directors II: 251			
Will <b>I</b> : 618	prosecution of <b>II:</b> 251-252			
William & Co. v. Northof England, etc., Assurance	employees dues II: 244			
Co. <b>I:</b> 491	liability			
William Brothers v. E.T. Aegius I: 258	of Directors and Managers II: 237			
Williams v. Bayley I: 82, 89	for fraudulent conduct of business <b>II:</b> 250-			
Williamson v. Rider 1: 387	251			
Willis, Justice I: 374	for keeping improper account books <b>II:</b> 249-250			
Wills v. Barret I: 379	liquidation			
Wilson & Meeson v. Pikering I: 386	area of functions <b>II:</b> 233			

Women workers

advisory committee of II: 237 appointment and removal II: 237-238 professional Assistance and II: 238-239 submission of report II: 233-234 meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249. Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 226 summary procedure II: 256 summary procedure II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield w. de St. Crox. I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'llanagan II: 63, 75  Mords Manuelle III: 32 dangerous operations III: 32 dangerous operations III: 32 working time III: 32 working time III: 32 Workers III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 24-8 lealt III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 24 meaning III: 24-2 working time III: 32 working time III: 32 working time III: 32 working time III: 32-8 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 for lit: 4-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 24-2 working time III: 2	liquidator	provisions for adult <b>III:</b> 31-32		
appointment and removal II: 237-238 professional Assistance and II: 238-239 submission of report II: 233-234 meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 249 Official Liquidator II: 249 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 256 summary procedure II: 256 summary procedure II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield w. de St. Crox. I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. Offlanagan II: 63, 75 Worden III: 27  Adangerous operations III: 34 working time III: 23 Working time III: 23 Working time III: 23 Working time III: 24 meaning III: 4 hobiligationse for III: 23-24 mealin III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 hobiligations of III: 4 safety III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 hobiligations of III: 4 safety III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 safety III: 4 safety III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 working time III: 32 working time III: 23-24 hobiligationse for III: 23-24 mealin III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 wolligations of III: 4 safety III: 4 safety III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 wolligations of III: 4 safety III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 wolligation of III: 23-24 working time III: 23-24 working time III: 23-24 hobiligations of III: 24-9 working time III: 24 boligations of III: 23-24 mealin III: 7-8, 10-14 meaning III: 4 wolligation III: 23-24 working dowes III: 24 meaning III: 4 wafety III: 4 safety III: 4 safety		*		
provers and duties of II: 237-238 Professional Assistance and II: 238-239 submission of report II: 233-234 meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 appointment of II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 239-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 229, 230-237 power to make rules for II: 288-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Worken III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 24 meaning III: 25 Workers III: 4 first-aid boxes for III: 23-24 meaning III: 249 obligations of III: 4 meaning III: 24 meaning				
Professional Assistance and II: 238-239 submission of report III: 233-234 meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention III: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties III: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 230, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for III: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 seealso Company Liquidator Winfield v. de St. Crox. I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. Offlanagan II: 63, 75  Work official Liquidators III: 275 custody of property II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Winfield v. de St. Crox. I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. Offlanagan II: 63, 75  Work official Liquidators III: 29-30  Work official Liquidator III: 240 to order of II: 230  Vorking days eaclualation of III: 231 working hours III: 236 Work man definitions III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Janaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. Vo. Jamaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. Vo. Jamaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. Vo. Jamaadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co	**			
meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to order costs II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75   by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 249 bligations of III: 4 safety III: 78, 10.14-23 welfare facilities III: 23 vorking days calculation of III: 231 working hours III: 23		•		
meaning II: 228 modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 249 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 229 recovery of damages II: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfleld v de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75  woluntary II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 229-259 ofference by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 obligations of III: 4 rights of III: 4 safety III: 78, 10, 14-23 welfare facilities III: 23-25 women workers III: 23-3 working days calculation of III: 231 working days calculation of III: 240 workmen of Janachos Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workmen of Janachos Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workmen of Janachos P	submission of report II: 233-234			
modes of II: 228-258 by the Tribunal II: 228, 229-259 voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 299 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of III: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for III: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages II: 358-353; III: 241 Returns making III: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers III: 240 to order costs II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 worming fled v de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75  health III: 748, 10-14 meaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 rights of III: 4 safety III: 78, 10-14 neaning III: 4 obligations of III: 4 rights of III: 4 safety III: 78, 10, 14-23 welfare facilities III: 23-25 women workers III: 23-25 women workers III: 23-1 working hours III: 23-3 working hours III: 23-1 Working hours III: 25-8 Workmen of III: 240 bobligations of III: 4 safety III: 74, 10, 14-23 welfare facilities III: 23-3 welfare facilities III: 23-25 women workers III: 23-1 working hours III: 23-3 working hours III: 23-1 working hours III: 23-2-8 Workmen of III: 240 bowen or II: 240 workmen of III: 240 workmen of III: 240 workmen of III: 240 workmen of JII:	<u>-</u>			
voluntary II: 228, 252-258 offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for III: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure III: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox. I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'Janaagan II: 63, 75  obligations of III: 4 rights of III: 23 werking Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 working days calculation of III: 23-1 working lays calculation of III: 23-1 working burnalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 working days calculation of III: 23-1 working days calculation of III: 23-1 working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 240 co as a samages against c				
offences by officers and II: 248-249 intention III: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 299, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flamagan I: 63, 75  rights of III: 4s safety III: 7-8, 10, 14-23 welfare facilities III: 23-25 women workers III: 21-25 women workers III: 21-2-23 working hours III: 29-31 working days calculation of III: 231 working hours III: 25-28 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman Willianco III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-	by the Tribunal <b>II:</b> 228, 229-259			
intention II: 249 penalty for frauds II: 249 Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 Presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 welfare facilities III: 23-25 wonen workers III: 23-25 worker of III: 23-3 working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 78, 10, 14-23 wonen workers III: 23-3 working Joays custody of property II: 235-236 definition III: 231 working days calculation of III: 23-1 working days conditions III: 25-28 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Co	voluntary <b>II:</b> 228, 252-258			
penalty for frauds II: 249 Offficial Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seedso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagam I: 63, 75 women workers III: 29-31 working days working days working days working days working days working days working hours III: 29-31 working hours III: 29-31 working hours III: 23-1 working hours III: 23-28 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seedso Employees Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Verel III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 208 Works damager, East India Ra	offences by officers and II: 248-249	rights of III: 4		
Official Liquidators II: 209, 231, 250, 251, 254, 257-259 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229-230 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75  women workers III: 29-31 working days calculation of III: 231 working days calculation of III: 231 working hours III: 29-31 working hours III: 29-31 working hours III: 29-31 working days calculation of III: 231 working lours III: 27-28 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 209 Vorks Committees III: 209  Vorks Committees III: 209  Vorks Committees III: 209  Vorks Committees III: 210  Workmen's Compensation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere II: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh	intention <b>II:</b> 249			
young workers III: 29-31 appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Tribunal's powers II: 229 reasons for II: 299 reasons for II: 299 reasons for II: 297 recovery of damages II: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Working hours III: 231 working hours III: 25-28 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 209 Works Committees III: 209 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	penalty for frauds II: 249	welfare facilities III: 23-25		
appointment of II: 257-258 powers and duties II: 258-259 order of II: 233 custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Tribunal's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seaizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75  Working days calculation of III: 25-28 Working days calculation of III: 25-28 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Committees III: 208 Work Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	Official Liquidators <b>II:</b> 209, 231, 250, 251, 254,	women workers III: 31-32		
calculation of III: 231 working hours III: 2328 working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Janadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen of Janadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 198 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Committees III: 208 works Committees III: 208 works Committees III: 208 works Committees III: 209 works Committees III: 240 to definition III: 51  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 57 cmployled Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. III: 140 Works Committees III: 208 works Committ	257-259	young workers III: 29-31		
order of II: 233				
custody of property II: 235-236 effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works on II: 259 Works Committees III: 29-30 Works Odisions Act, 1955 III: 140 Workman definitions III: 240 vorkman definitions III: 240 vorkmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Vorks Commence III: 209 Works Commence III: 209 Works Commence III: 209 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and II: 216 Vorks Committees III: 208, 209 powers and II: 216 Use Vorks Committees III: 209 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Com				
effect of II: 233 stay of suits II: 233-234 petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229 recovery of damages II: 352-353; III: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to osummon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Works and definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. vii: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 208, 209 powers and dties III: 298 Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 208, 209 powers and uties III: 21, 208 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 Vorid Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere II: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definitions III: 240 definitions III: 240 to summary procedure II: 257 employees		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Workman definitions III: 207, 249, 256 protected III: 240-242 seealso Employees Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. III: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. V. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Vorkmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Vorkmen				
petition for II: 229-230 presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 recovery of damages II: 352-353; III: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure III: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement III: 257 custody of property III: 235-236 delinquent Directors III: 251 to dissolve company III: 241-242 jurisdiction III: 234 limitation period III: 257 seizing of property III: 242 to make calls for payment etc. III: 240 to order costs III: 240 to summon persons III: 241 transfer of shares and III: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox II: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Women III: 157				
presentation by II: 229-230 Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Women III: 157				
Registrar's powers II: 230 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	*			
Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-231 power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages II: 352-353; III: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement III: 257 custody of property III: 235-236 delinquent Directors III: 251 to dissolve company III: 241-242 jurisdiction III: 234 limitation period III: 237 seizing of property III: 240 to order costs III: 240 to order costs III: 240 to summon persons III: 241 transfer of shares and III: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox II: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. II: 282 With v. O'flanagan II: 63, 75 Workmen v. Hindustan Lever Ltd. IIII: 198 Workmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. VI Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. VI Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. VI Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron				
power to make rules for II: 289-290 reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Worksmen of Jamadoba Colliery of Tata Iron & Steel Co. v. Jamadoba Collieries III: 208 works Company in the 208, 209 works Company		seedlso Employees		
reasons for II: 229 recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
recovery of damages I: 352-353; II: 241 Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Compensation Act, 1923 II: 244; III: 70, 96, 97 Works Committees III: 209 Works Amanger, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	•			
Returns making II: 256 summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Commentees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works contract I: 685 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269		• •		
summary procedure II: 258 Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Committees III: 209 Works Contract I: 685 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
Tribunal's powers II: 229, 230-257 to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Committees III: 208, 209 powers and duties III: 209 Works Contract I: 685 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	•			
to assess damages against commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
commencement II: 257 custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works contract I: 685 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh I: 269				
custody of property II: 235-236 delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Works Manager, East India Rail. v. Mahabir III: 51, 52 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
delinquent Directors II: 251 to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Sex World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
to dissolve company II: 242-243, 257 examining powers II: 241-242 jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 World Trade Organisation (WTO) I: 618 wrongful gain II: 72, 284 wrongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269		· ·		
examining powers II: 241-242  jurisdiction II: 234  limitation period II: 257  seizing of property II: 242  to make calls for payment etc. II: 240  to order costs II: 240  to summon persons II: 241  transfer of shares and II: 247  seealso Company Liquidator  Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161  Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282  With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75  Women III: 157  wrongful gain II: 72, 284  wrongful loss II: 72, 284  Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50  Young persons III: 10  definition III: 5  employment of III: 29-31  certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh  I: 269		World Trade Organisation (WTO) <b>I:</b> 618		
jurisdiction II: 234 limitation period II: 257 seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157 wwongful loss II: 72, 284 Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
seizing of property II: 242 to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269		wrongful loss II: 72, 284		
to make calls for payment etc. II: 240 to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Yates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	limitation period <b>II:</b> 257	Wythes v. Labouchere I: 158		
to order costs II: 240 to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  I ates v. South Kirby Collieries III: 50 Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	seizing of property II: 242			
to summon persons II: 241 transfer of shares and II: 247 seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Young persons III: 10 definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	to make calls for payment etc. <b>II:</b> 240	Yatas v. South Kirby Collierias III. 50		
transfer of shares and II: 247  seealso Company Liquidator  Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161  Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282  With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75  Women III: 157  definition III: 5 employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269	to order costs II: 240	Voung persons III. 10		
seealso Company Liquidator Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  employment of III: 29-31 certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh I: 269	*			
Wingfield v. de St. Crox I: 161 Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Certificate of fitness III: 29-30  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh II: 269				
Wise v. Perpetual Trustee Co. I: 282 With v. O'flanagan I: 63, 75 Women III: 157  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh I: 269				
With v. O'flanagan I: 63,75  Women III: 157  Zila Parishad, Muzaffarnagar v. Udai Veer Singh I: 269		Third of Hillon Res 27 00		
Women III: 157 I: 269	*	7		
2,207				
Woman workers	Women workers	<b>1:</b> 209		

## Useful Books for B.Com & BBM / BBA / BBS of All Indian Universities Diploma in Commercial Practice of various Polytechnics

	L.M. Prasad L.M. Prasad L.M. Prasad L.M. Prasad Y.K. Bhushan C.B. Gupta C.B. Gupta C.B. Gupta C.B. Gupta	Principles and Practice of Management Organizational Behaviour Human Resource Management Strategic Management Fundamentals of Business Organisation & Management Business Organisation & Management Business Management Management Theory & Practice Marketing Management	Quantitative Techniques	S.P. Gupta S.P. Gupta & M.P. Gupta Kanti Swaroop V.K. Kapoor D.C. Sancheti & V.K. Kapoor D.C. Sancheti & V.K. Kapoor	Statistical Methods Business Statistics  Operations Research Operations Research Business Mathematics  Statistics
ent	Rajan Nair C.B. Gupta Rajan Nair	Human Resource Management Marketing	Qua	S.P. Gupta, Man Mohan & P.K. Gupta	Business Statistics & Operations Research
Management	Rajan Nan Rajendra Pal and Korlahalli P.K. Ghosh	Essentials of Business Communication Strategic Planning & Management		N.D. Kapoor N.D. Kapoor N.D. Kapoor	Elements of Mercantile Law Elements of Company Law Elements of Industrial Law
Σ	D.D. Sharma P.C. Tripathi	Marketing Research Personnel Management and		N.D. Kapoor N.D. Kapoor	Business Law (AP, Telangana University) Business Law (Madras University)
	S.N. Maheshwari R.P. Rustagi	Industrial Relations Basic Financial Management Basic Financial Management		N.D. Kapoor	Business Law, B.Com. (Hons.), and BBA as per IP University
	Dinkar Pagare Dinkar Pagare	Business Management Business Organisation & Management	>	N.D. Kapoor	Business Law B.Com (Hons.) & SOL, Delhi University
	S.V. Srinivasa Vallabhan	Computer Applications in Business	Law	G.K. Kapoor & Sanjay Dhamija	Business Laws
	R.L. Gupta & V.K. Gupta	Principles and Practice of Accountancy		G.K. Kapoor & Sanjay Dhamija	Corporate Law
	R.L. Gupta & M. Radhaswamy	Advanced Accountancy, Volumes I & II		N.D. Kapoor	Company Law & Secretarial Practice
	R.L. Gupta & M. Radhaswamy	Corporate Accounting		P.N. Varshney Sundharam & Varshney	Banking Law and Practice Banking Theory, Law & Practice
Accounting	S.P. lyenger V.K. Saxena & C.D. Vashist	Cost Accounting Cost Accounting		Pagare Dinkar Preeti Rani Mittal & Anshika Bansal	Law & Practice of Income Tax Income Tax – Law & Practice
Accor	S.N. Maheshwari S.N. Maheshwari	Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Problems & Solutions in Cost	SS	P.L. Mehta R.L. Varshney & K.L. Maheshwari	Managerial Economics Managerial Economics
	S.N. Maheshwari S.N. Maheshwari V.K. Saxena &	Accounting Elements of Management Accounting Principles of Management Accounting Cost Accounting	Economics	I.C. Dhingra Varshney PN & Mittal DK	Indian Economy Indian Financial System
	C.D. Vashist Dinkar Pagare	Principles & Practice of Auditing	ш	K.P.M. Sundharam Joseph Anbarasu & Boominathan	Economic Analysis Financial Services



## Sultan Chand & Sons

Publishers of Standard Educational Textbooks 23 Daryagani, New Delhi-110002

Phones: 23243183, 23247051, 23277843, 23281876, 23266105 Email: sultanchand74@yahoo.com, info@sultanchandandsons.com Fax: 011-23266357; Website: www.sultanchandandsons.com

